

5 4 3 6 7

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No. 0192-67
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
3/LID/jfs
5750
9 March 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~_____~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period, 1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) MFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(5) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology for 1-31 January 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), Enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted. Because of operational commitments, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines was unable to submit a chronology for 1-31 January with the January report, and it is included herewith.

C. C. Crossfield
C. C. CROSSFIELD

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 1050

Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES - CMD CHRON

FEB 1967

~~SECRET~~
HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION.

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FTF

COMMANDER

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD
011426 USMC
(1-28 Feb 67)

UNCLASSIFIED
SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1st Lt. B. T. ANGELINI
089555 USMCR
(1-28 Feb 67)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol B. LUBKA
050285 USMC
(1-27 Feb 67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY
053367 USMC
(28 Feb 67)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. P. KITTERMAN
061948 USMC
(1-28 Feb 67)

LtCol R. J. O'LEARY
053491 USMC
(1-8 Feb 67)

LtCol E. J. BRONARS
050746 USMC
(9-28 Feb 67)

2. Location of Battalions.

1-28 February 1967: CHU-LAI, RVN, (3rd Bn 1-28 Feb 67: DUC PHO, RVN)

3. Staff Officers. - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC 1-28 Feb 67
S-1	Capt. D.R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC 1-28 Feb 67
S-2	Maj E. A. BERRY 072206 USMC 1-12 Feb 67
	Capt D. L. WALKER 084369 USMC 13-28 Feb 67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD 058209 USMC 1-28 Feb 67
S-4	Maj G. H. TURLEY 060297 USMC 1-28 Feb 67
S-5	Maj.R. A. WIDDOWS 072051 USMC 1-28 Feb 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
131	3718	11	172

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. The Regiment received a letter of congratulations from the Commanding General III MAF for its 82% participation in the Savings Bond Program for the 2nd Quarter FY67.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing and assignment of 258 replacements, 230 Rest & Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 206 rotatees, processing of 12 emergency leave requests and the processing of 46 six month extension requests.

(3) No unusual administrative problems were encountered.

(4) There has been no significant increase in the total number of officers and enlisted personnel in the Regiment.

(5) Casualties Sustained.

(a) There were 235 battle casualties sustained during this reporting period of which 23 were KIA and 212 were WIA.

(b) There were 4 non-battle casualties.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month of February, reports from defectors confirmed the presence of the 3rd NVA Regiment in CHANG BINH/QUE SON area, QUANG TIN Province. This Regiment has been responsible for several mortar and small unit attacks during the past month. Both a deserter and a captive reported that the primary mission of the 3rd Regiment was to remain in QUANG TIN and QUANG NAM Provinces. This would hamper the capability of friendly forces from reinforcing in other areas; meanwhile, the rest of the 2nd NVA Division would operate in QUANG NGAI Province. It was also noted that the 3rd Regiment had combined with local guerrillas for propaganda purposes. The recent pattern of small unit contacts and mortar harassments are probably indicative of what will continue in this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) The 72nd Provincial Mobile Battalion remained active during the period in the vicinity of TAM KY and TIEN PHUOC, QUANG BIN Province and could have accounted for the extraction of a recon patrol (BT 2414) on the 30th of Jan 1967 and mortar harassment of an OP (BT 1313) near TIEN PHUOC on the 13th of February.

(c) Agent reports were received during February indicating the presence of the 221st Main Force Battalion located BT 3800, the 706th District Force Company, BT 4204 and BT 4007, and an unidentified battalion located BS 5092. This is possibly an element of the 21st Regiment known to be located in the aforementioned area.

(d) Additional information indicates that the 38th Provincial Battalion has continued in a southward movement, in the vicinity BS 8047 as late as 27 February.

(e) A strong concentration of enemy units persists in the lower portion of QUANG NGAI Province in the southern HO DUC and northern DUC PHO Districts.

(f) On 18 February, a defector from the 571st Battalion provided the following information: On 13 Feb 1967, 1 squad of the 2nd NVA Division CP, with the defector as the leader, arranged for elements of the 1st VC Regiment to cross the SONG TRA KHUC (crossing at BS 552763) for an attack on the ROKIC. The mission was accomplished using 16 boats. The defector reported that he transported the 70th Battalion of the 1st VC Regiment with approximately 1200 personnel. The movement across the river required about 10½ hours. The defector added that 3 battalions (the 40th, 60th, and 70th) were responsible for the attack on the KOREANS. He did not know the location of the other battalions. On the night of 16 Feb 1967, the 70th Battalion returned to the river crossing with approximately 100 MIA's. The defector heard that there were 200 KIA's, but he felt there were more as the movement back across the river required only four hours. He also revealed that primary and alternate routes used from the 2nd VC Division CP to the river crossing as well as other routes were located at BS 482763 and BS 478772. The hours of crossing are usually 1900 to 0530. The defector further stated that the 2nd VC Division plans to relocate to DUC PHO District in the near future. He stated that the 2nd Division is composed of the 1st, 21st, and 31st Regiments and an Engineer Battalion. The primary means of communication between units and Division is courier. It is to be noted that the 571st Bn's AKA is the 1506th Engineer Battalion which normally operates in this area.

(g) There have been no significant changes in the CHU LAI OCB and all confirmed VC units are still operating in their generally accepted locations. Former VC who have rallied to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines have proven invaluable. Several caves and tunnels have been pointed out. In one instance a rallier's information led to the capture of 2 VC, and to the recovery of 3 individual weapons and ten packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Significant Events

(a) There were 4 USMC operations during February. The first, Operation SHARK, extended from 30 January - 1 February and was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province. Very little contact with the enemy forces believed to be in the operational area was achieved. Only minor sniper and booby trap incidents were reported. USMC units inflicted a total of 3 VC KIA confirmed, and 2 VC KIA probable, detained 1 VN as a suspect, and captured 3 VC. Four individual weapons were captured.

(b) Operation CLAY was conducted in LY TIN District, QUANG TIN Province. This operation was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines during 1-3 February. USMC units had very light contact with the enemy, with only isolated sniper and booby trap incidents reported. There were two significant incidents during the operation. One occurred at 010905H when C Co received .50 cal MG fire from an unknown sized enemy unit located from BT 328116 to BT 323113, resulting in 1 USMC wounded. The enemy broke contact and fled when fire was returned before any significant contact could be made. At 010930H a Co C patrol spotted a VC squad with a .50 cal MG in the vicinity of BT 328114. Again the enemy eluded the USMC unit before contact could be established. The second significant incident transpired 011330H - 011355H when C Company observed 5 VC and, after pursuing them, received heavy small arms fire from an estimated enemy force of 20 VC located in the vicinity of BT 321110. The incident resulted in 7 USMC wounded. The USMC unit returned small arms fire, and the enemy broke contact. A subsequent search of the area revealed numerous blood trails and drag marks indicating 1 VC KIA probable and 2 WIA probable. USMC units inflicted a total of 1 VC KIA probable, and 1 VN was detained as a suspect.

(c) Operation RIO GRANDE was conducted in SON TINH District, QUANG NGAI Province with the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines as the USMC participant during the period 17-22 February. USMC units had very light contact with only isolated sniper incidents reported. One significant event occurred during the operation. On 22 February at approximately 1115H "A" Company received heavy small arms fire from an estimated 30 VC located in the vicinity of BS 560824 to BS 564827, resulting in 3 USMC KIA, and 3 USMC WIA. "A" Company returned small arms and mortar fire and called in an air strike. An extensive search of the area revealed drag marks and numerous blood trails indicating 6 VC KIA probable, and 6 VC WIA probable. Significantly, although the USMC had no solid contact during the operation, the ARVN achieved an overwhelming success. Through captives it was determined that the contact was with the 21st NVA Regiment. As a result this enemy Regiment's combat efficiency was greatly impaired because of the casualties it suffered and the weapons that were lost to the ARVN. By the conclusion of the operation, USMC forces had inflicted 12 VC KIA confirmed and 21 VC KIA probable. Ten VN were detained as suspects.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI is presently being conducted in the DUC PHO District, QUANG NGAI Province. This operation was initiated by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, and the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines on 26 February. On 27 February the SLF comprised of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines landed in the DUC PHO area inshore to shore assault. Operation DECKHOUSE VI in conjunction with the continuation of Operation DESOTO. Contact has been light thus far with only sniper incidents reported and with no significant contact with the Main Force VC units believed to be in the area. As of 28 February USMC units, in the DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI Operation, had inflicted a total of 97 VC KIA confirmed and 35 VC KIA probable, captured 1 NVA POW, and detained 6 VN as suspects.

(e) Operation SHARK, CLAY, and RIO GRANDE were successful from an intelligence viewpoint. Through the interrogation of captives and defectors, a considerable amount of intelligence was obtained on unit locations, strengths, and plans.

(f) VC activity within the TAOR during February was moderate with a total of 139 initiated incidents of which 37 were booby trap/mine incidents. There was one significant attack during the month of February. On the 3rd at 2345H it was reported that the BINH SON Bridge vicinity BS 597927 was receiving heavy small arms and mortar fire. Later reports revealed that the center metal span had been destroyed.

(3) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation RIO GRANDE and Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI a forward Regimental CP was maintained. In the (Rear) Regimental CP, normal functions were maintained to carry out necessary routine combat intelligence work in the CHU LAI TAOR.

(4) Losses Inflicted on the Enemy.

(a) Personnel	Within TAOR
VC KIA conf	34
VC KIA prob	10
VCS	144
VCC	7
Ralliers	4
(b) Weapons	18 (including 2 US M-14 Rifles)

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by adverse weather conditions during February, in spite of cloudy conditions and a low ceiling resulting from the Grachin period. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 12 with a trace of precipitation during 5 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 4.15 inches. Maximum temperature was 92 degrees, the minimum was 62 degrees, and the mean temperature was 79 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 88 percent.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (5) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations

(a) During the period covered by this report, the 7th Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. The 3rd Battalion was under direct operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray.

(b) The 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 5th Marines continued under the operational control of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines is under operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at DANANG.

(2) Fire Support

(a) Fire support during February was normal.

(b) During Operation RIO GRANDE, a Senior Fire Support Coordinator was assigned to coordinate the supporting arms of the US Marines, ROK Marines and ARVN units. The use of such an officer is deemed necessary when forces of two or more nations are participating in coordinated operations. In this instance this procedure contributed materially to RIO GRANDE's overall success.

(3) Air Support

(a) Total requests	92
(b) Total filled	73
(c) Troop lifts	14
(d) Logistic lifts	16
(e) Escorts	12
(f) Unit Commander	15
(g) Staff	3
(h) Liaison	33

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(i) Reconnaissance	6
(j) Administration	44
(k) TAR	4
(l) Total troops	2,100
(m) Total cargo	152,000 lbs
(n) Med-evacs	50
(o) Total Med-evac personnel	82
(p) Cancelled by Weather	7

(4) Significant Operations Conducted

(a) Operation DESOTO, a battalion operation conducted in its first phase by 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and in its second phase by 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, commenced on 26 January and presently continues in the DUC/PHO District of QUANG NGAI Province.

(b) Operation SHARK, a battalion (-)(Rein) operation, was conducted by 1st Battalion, 7th Marines from 30 January through 1 February in the PHU LONG Complex, BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province. Additional details are contained in the 1st Bn, 7th Marines Command Chronology.

(c) Operation CLAY, a battalion (-) operation, was conducted by 1st Battalion, 5th Marines in the LY TIN District, QUANG TIN Province, from 1-3 February. Additional information is contained in 5th Marines Command Chronology.

(d) Operation RIO GRANDE was a battalion (-)(Rein) operation conducted during 17-22 February in conjunction with ARVN and ROKETS forces in SAN TIEM District, QUANG NGAI Province, with 1st Battalion, 5th Marines as the participating USMC unit. Elements of the 7th Marines CP displaced to Buddha Mountain BS 659755 and co-located with the two other Free World Forces' CP's. Additional information is contained in 5th Marines Command Chronology.

(e) Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI was a multi-battalion operation involving 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines working in conjunction with 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (the SLE) and 2nd ARVN Div forces. This coordinated operation commenced 26 February and was continuing at the close of the period. Elements of the 7th Marines CP displaced to NUI DANG (BS 814383) and co-located with the CP of the 2nd ARVN Division which also contributed forces for a coordinated effort. Additional information will be contained in the March Command Chronology.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALd. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned

(a) The 7th Marines performs the following mission: contributes to the defense of the base area, airfield and auxiliary facilities at CHU LAI; defends or participates in the defense of any other selected US or GVN critical installations as directed; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector and conducts coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in assigned sectors of Division Area of Responsibility. The 7th Marines is prepared for additional offensive operations as ordered.

(b) The 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(c) The 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopter such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as are necessary to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to protect downed helicopters and to reinforce friendly units.

e. Training.

(1) During February, 156 personnel from the 1st and 2nd Battalions and from Headquarters Company attended Land Mine Warfare School conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

(2) Ten men attended Vietnamese Language School conducted in DANANG.

(3) NCO School in Okinawa was attended by three personnel from the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

(4) Ten men received instruction at Basic Infantry Weapons School.

(5) Indoctrination courses were conducted for 258 newly joined personnel by Regiment and the Battalions. Instruction emphasized Vietnamese customs and the Rules of Engagement.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines presently has five Combined Action Platoons within its TAOR.

(2) Two CAC's are projected for the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines and are expected to be operational in March 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALg. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) General, ~~Five~~ separate battalion-sized operations were conducted during the month. In late January 1967, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines departed the CHU LAI TAOR, bound for the DUC PHO area. All logistical support was provided by helicopter. The isolation of the DUC PHO area made such support mandatory. All personal effects and 90 per cent of the Battalion's organic equipment have been relocated from CHU LAI to DUC PHO. The Battalion has progressed well, and both critical command and communications bunkers have been constructed.

(a) The first helicopter loads were lifted into the LSA, which is located within the DUC PHO combat base, on 1 February. The LSA is now at a 15 day level in all classes of supplies; to date, over 3,000,000 pounds have been staged there. Restocking of the LSA is accomplished in the following manner: Helicopters, usually six CH-46's, flying from KY HA to DUC PHO with priority shipments from FESG-B; on arrival, the helicopters begin carrying either external loads from the offshore LST's or internal cargo from the QUANG NGAI LSA. Helicopters returning to the CHU LAI TAOR are generally loaded with personnel and equipment. This is to insure maximum helicopter utilization. The Battalion, based upon this month's expenditures, requires approximately 60,000 pounds of supplies every day.

(b) Operation RIO GRANDE was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines during the period 17-22 February. This was a well conducted tri-nation search and destroy operation. Common med-evac and resupply helicopters were used to support the operation. This centralization of support helicopters worked very well and actually reduced the overall helicopter requirements. One mass helicopter medical evacuation was conducted on 18 February. This unusual requirement was created by a VC counterattack on the ARVN forces. The attack was repulsed, and six H-34's were immediately dispatched into the area to evacuate over 40 emergency and priority casualties. All helicopters suffered small arms fire, one crewman being hit.

(2) Supply

(a) During this month the Headquarters Company Supply Section commenced relocation to a new area and will soon be housed in tin roof buildings.

(b) As a result of the recent move of the 3rd Battalion, Seventh Marines from the DANANG TAOR to the DUC PHO area, the Battalion Supply Account has been inoperative for approximately one month. This account is presently in the process of correcting the backlog created during this time. A critical area in this supply account is the shortage of mountout boxes. Depending upon the type of item required, supply support for this battalion is provided either by the LSA at DUC PHO or FLSG-B.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Body Armor, MK-306 Communications wire and BA-30 batteries listed as critical on the previous Command Chronology report have been received in sufficient quantity so that they are no longer considered critical. Shortages of Radio Sets AN/PRC-25 and helmet liners still continue to be critical.

(3) Evacuation and Hospitalization

(a) Medical evacuations for Operation DESOTO were directed to the Clearing Platoon of the 1st Medical Battalion which is established at DUC PHO. During Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI, critical casualties were taken to the USS IWO JIMA (LPH) just off shore. Routine casualties continued to proceed through the Clearing Platoon.

(b) Medical evacuation for Operation RIO GRANDE were taken to three different locations. US Marine Corps and Korean Marines casualties were taken to CHU LAI. All ARVN forces were taken to their Hospital Company at JUANG NGAI. The earlier discussed mass evacuation casualties diverted to US medical facilities at CHU LAI because ARVN hospitals were full.

(4) Transportation. Satisfactory support.

(5) Service. Logistical support provided by FLSG-B has been satisfactory. The desire of FLSG-B to provide the ultimate in supply maintenance and logistical support continues to show in every operation.

h. Civic Action/Civil Affairs.

(1) The 7th Marines provided medical assistance to 8,750 civilians during February 1967. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, SON TRA and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the hamlets of NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA, TIEN DAO and NUOC MAN.

(2) The Commanding Officer of the 7th Marines sent out TET cards to all the District, Village, and Hamlet Chiefs of BINH SON District.

(3) In conjunction with the PsyOps Program, the following items were distributed through Civic Action channels of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines to Various Vietnamese and Marines.

- (a) 235 Pledge of Allegiance Cards
- (b) 33 Vietnamese Calenders
- (c) 72 Civic Action Guidance Pamphlets
- (d) 129 Vietnamese Health Posters

(4) A TET luncheon was held by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines for local officials from village and hamlets within the TAOR of the 1st Battalion. Subsequent to the meal, projects for the coming year were discussed. Each official

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

invited received a TET card and a token gift. Acting as spokesman for other village chiefs, Mr. XUAN HOA, the BINH THONG Village Chief, expressed the appreciation and continued support of the local officials to the Commanding Officer.

(5) In keeping with the TET traditions, the officers and men of the 7th Marines gave red envelopes containing small denominations of new piasters to the Vietnamese children. Also, the Marines responded to the many invitations received from the local Vietnamese to visit in their homes during the TET holiday. Comfort kits were distributed to the patients in the BINH SON and NUOC MAN dispensaries by the 7th Marines S-5 Section.

(6) The 7th Marines S-5 section delivered two and one-half tons of sugar donated by the MAG-36 Chaplain, to BINH SON for distribution to the refugees throughout the district.

(7) During the month, another Revolutionary Development Group was inserted in the hamlet of PHUOC HOA, BINH THONG Village. Assistance was rendered in transporting this group to the hamlet by the 7th Marines S-5 Section. This insertion brought the total number of Revolutionary Development Groups now working the TAOR to six.

i. Psychological Operations.

(1) During February, 12 air drops of leaflets and 8 aerial broadcasts were conducted in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions TAOR's. Numerous other leaflet drops and broadcasts were made by Task Force X-Ray throughout the Regiment's TAOR.

(2) Two of the leaflets drops and two aerial broadcasts were in support of operation SHARK.

(3) Three leaflet drops and three aerial broadcasts were in support of Operation RIO GRANDE.

(4) One leaflet drop and one aerial broadcast supported Operation DESOTO.

j. Communications.

(1) During Operation RIO GRANDE, a special AM/TRC-27B Radio Relay system was operated between 7th Marines Field CP at Buddha Mountain, 7th Marine CHU LAI CP and Task Force X-Ray CHU LAI CP. A direct link was made between Buddha Mountain and 7th Marines Rear CP. Four Channels were strapped through to another link between 7th Marines Rear CP and the Task Force X-Ray CHU LAI terminal. This was the only telephone-type communications link available to the rear. It proved 95% reliable, the only major problem being adequate power sources for each terminal. PU-454 generators borrowed from other units provided stable power throughout the operation. The PU-278 generator, normally a component of the AM/TRC-27B, is not durable enough for continuous field operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Again the limitations of the FM frequency spectrum were experienced. Slight frequency and harmonic interference were encountered with ARVN and MAC Forces. Judicious switching of frequencies coupled with assignment of additional frequencies by Task Force X-Ray GCO, solved the problem during the first two days of Operation RIO GRANDE.

(3) Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI, already in progress, was joined by a combined 7th Marines/Task Force X-Ray Command Group on 26 February. Communications already installed for 3rd battalion, 7th Marines contact with TFX-Ray were assumed by 7th Marines Communications Platoon.

(4) Normal frequency interference was encountered during the first two days of the operations. The assistance of Task Force X-Ray's GCO office enabled this organization to solve the frequency problem. The 5th and 7th Comm Battalions rendered excellent support with special AN/ARC-62 Radio Relay links to Task Force X-Ray CBU LAI CP.

k. Medical

(1) The Regimental Aid Station was moved to a new location during February and now occupies two tin-roofed buildings, one serving as the aid station proper, the other being used as a ward, supply storage area and living quarters for the hospital corpsman.

(2) A total of 270 men were treated during the month, and there were 2 new cases of venereal disease reported for February in Headquarters Company.

(3) The entire Regiment suffered only 3 fevers of undetermined origin and no malaria during the month.

(4) MEDCAP was curtailed because of the TET holidays as well as by military operations, and a total of 57 civilians were treated at the BINH SON Dispensary.

1. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (5) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

2. ENTRALS. ✓ Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for February).

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE AND

SUPPORTING COMMANDS

*Filed
Sep*

- a. ✓ Enclosure (2) : 1st Battalioin, 7th Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ Enclosure (3) : 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ Enclosure (4) : 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ Enclosure (5) : 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology for January 1967
- b. ✓ Tab A : 7th Marines Unit Journal for February
 - ✓ Tab B : Daily Intelligence Summaries for February # 31 - # 58
 - TAB C FRAG ORDER 2-67 w/ opp 3, 4, 5, 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

THMAR - UNIT JNL

FEB 1967

TAB-A

7th Marines

Unit Journal

for

February

1967

7TH MAR - UNIT JNL

FEB 1967

TAB A

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010001H Feb67

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010715H		1		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Plt from Co I picked up for Ops WOLF
010740H		2		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Operation WOLF I Co LZ at 0730 BT 374016 No contact at this time.
010940H		3		FR: RMK Convoy to 7thMar Security for RMK: 010740 1/5 B departed CP: 010830 1/5 B at destination.
011010H		4		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) K Co (B) 010930H (C) BT 440050 (D) Co K Sqd + size, security patrol 5KI tripped unknown type booby trap at above location. (E) Casualties Med Evac at 011020H (F) Negative (G) 3 shrapnel wounds in head and torso (H-N) Negative
011410H		5		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co 5I4 Sqd Sec (B) 010930H (C) BT 446097 (D) Patrol returning from night Am- bush apprehended 1 male VCS age 39. VCS had following 1 in his hut: 1 3.5 rocket mortar, 1 rifle grenade launcher adaptor, several point detonating mortar fuses (81mm), 1 case of gun powder in pellet form, 3 expended fuse lighters (E) Will forward VCS and gear to Bn S-2 (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-Negative (N) As above.
011030H		6		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D 7D3 (B) (C) 637965 2) 637965 (D) Blew cave shown to patrol by VC captive (E) Searched cave with negative results. Destroy- ed cave completely with 100 lbs C4 explosive. Cave dimensions as follows: entrance drop down 20' and branched with three 10' rooms, 2 of which were dead ends. Third room had another tunnel which went straight down 17'. At bottom of which were nine sleepers pallets. (F-N) Negative
011345H		7		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 010930H (A) Sqd+ 5KI (B) 010930H to 011030H (C) 438054 (D) Patrol tripped booby trap pressure release type which detonated in hedge row. Were leaving area which had channelized their movement with barbed wire and punji sticks. Correct coord of booby trap location is BT 438054 (E) Negative.
011515H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S2 Ptn Reia 012100- 020500H Ambush 623990.
011515H		9		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 311930H (A) Sqd Reinf G27 (B) 010730 to 011100H (C) BS 510955 to BS 513954 (D) Found in area where patrol had contact, 6 large pools of blood and drag marks. Area has been swept and wash. Unable to find spent rounds. Hamlet was completed vacant. Found 1 male approx 14 yrs old, 1 KIA by shrapnel, wearing black PJ's. (E) Three children were brought to G Co Combat Base by 2 women, 1 female and 2 males. The older one was approx 10 yrs old. 2 of them had shrapnel wounds, and the other a broken leg. The 2 women left before they were interro- gated. Interrogator of the children revealed that they have been in the area of the arty mission. Also 10 VC have been killed in that area last night. Med Evac for the children.
011410H	Late Entry 10			FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D4 Sqd Sec 1/7 (B) 011102H (C) BS 636975 2) BS 632975 (D) Patrol rec'd approx 20 rds s/a from unknown number of VC. (E) Patrol returned 30 rds s/a & 2 M-79. Searched area with inconclusive results.

(F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011615H		11		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Report Plt Co I on Operation WOLF 405010
011840H		12		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C8 Ptm 2&3 012300H-020230H Ambush 610979 7C9 2&3 012300H-020300H Ambush 595974 7C10 2&3 012300H-020330H Ambush 578984 7D5 Ptm rein 012145H-020700H Ambush 672990
011620H		13		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 311930H (A) Sqd rein, ptl in Phouc Binh Tay (B) 010930H (C) BS 509955 (D)Obs (1) male Vn approx 300 meters away running into village. Probably to sound alarm. Patrol fired 5 rds 7.62. Man disappeared into brush. Searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl continued to search area of 311930H incident and found 6 large pools of blood on a patio like affair in front of house where 311930H incident took place. Also found blood trails leading fm patio in northerly direction. Ptl continued to search area and found young Vn male in a house dead fm what appeared to be a piece of shrapnel. Body dressed in black PJ's and had no ID card. Area appears to have been recently policed and swept and brushed with water. Patrol attempted to follow blood trails with inconclusive results. Casualties have been revised to read 6 VC KIA prob and 4 VC MIA prob. Village chief of Thanh Tra (1) stated that 10 VC had been killed but this cannot be verified.
011700H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D21 Sqd (B) 011420H (C) 1. BS 632957 (D) Sqd found 5 chicom grenades and 1XM-26 grenade hidden in brush approx 10 meters off trail. Grenades not booby trapped. (E) Sqd searched area with inconclusive results. Grenades fwd to Bn. (F-M) neg (N) 5 chicom grenades, 1XM-26 grenade.
011730H		15		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returned at 011820H
011735H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 (B) 011500H (C) 1. via 614034 (D) MSF #456 with Korean crew aground 1500 meters north of mouth of Tra Bong River. (E) 1/7 providing LCMB to provide security and to assist in freeing grounded craft. (F-N) neg
012030H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7A1.
012200H		18		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C11 Ptm 012000H-020600H Ambush 590003 11G1 Sqd 020900H-021130H Sec 635992, 640990, 642999
012210H		19		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 501066, 505062, 506054, 504054, 379175, 378173, 380168, 428110, 430109, 476054, 478051, 465037, 456038, 475038, 483139, 487137, 406137, 407132, 417115, 417114, 410119, 487095, 488094, 488092, 466082

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012240H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 sqd rein ambush (B) 012100H (C) 1. BT 628001 (D) Received heavy automatic carbine and other 30 cal s/a fire from unk nr of VC approx 75 meters away. VC broke contact into hamlet, immediately after initial fire. (E) Returned 200 rds 7.62 and 1 rd M-79. Pursued VC. Two additional sqds dispatched in order to cut off VC. Search continues. Med evac completed 012140H (F) 1 (G) 3 med evac (H-N) neg
012330H		21		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Cancel 7 HAS 2 today and 7D3 tomorrow Patrol Additions 7D3 Sqd rein 020815H-021530H Combat 641974, 644973, 633973 7D4 Ftm rein 022300H-030400H Ambush 664972
020005H		22		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 012100H (A) Sqd+ (B) 012105H to 012245 (C) Via BT 628001 (E) Sqd searched area with inconclusive results.
020700H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C5 Ftm 021930H 030530H amb 572003
020845H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co B 2/7 landed at destination LZ at BS 655833 at 0850. Good communication w/ 2/7 CP.
020915H		25		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D3A Plt (rein) 020945H 030600H Estab blocking position 654922, 662021
020940H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up 012100H Sqd from Co A 1/7 was moving into amb position at approx 012100H & was not yet in position when VC opened fire.
021121H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D5 Ftm (rein) 022000H 030700H amb 647986
021205H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D6 Sqd (rein) 021730H, 030700H amb 657983
021210H		29		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Cancel 7D5
02125H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D3 Sqd (B) 021100H (C) 652002 (G) 650005 (D) Patrol received 15 rds S/A fire from the E. Range 300m. 2 VC fled to the W. (E) Fired 50 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79 & 2 LAAM. Squad conducted search & found no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
021700H		31		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) CAC I-2 Sqd Sec (B) 021400H (C) BT 356165, 2) BT 356168 (D) Rec'd approx 25 rds sniper fire fm 1 sniper (E) Ret'd approx 150 rds s/a fire. VC firing ceased. Searched area and apprehended 9 VCS, all of whom PF's state are friendly with VC. The VCS will be taken to CAC Combat Base for further interrogation and disposition. (F-K) Neg (I) 9 (M-N) Negative.
021745H		32		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G1 Sqd Combat (B) 021430H (C) BS 68928 (D) Patrol came upon VC male lighting what appeared to be a signal fire. (E) Patrol apprehended VC and put on point of patrol. VC pointed out 4 booby traps along trail to Binh Yen (2). Booby traps consisted of Chicom grenades and 1 M-79 rd. VC now at CP will evac to IFF in morning. Booby traps blown in place

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021745H	Cont'd	32		(F-J) Negative (K) 1 (L-N) Negative
021745H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) THAS 2 MP (Nuc Mon) (B) 021500H (C) BS 574971 (D) MP's apprehended 1 Vietnamese woman approx 28 yrs old with 11 cartons of US cigarette. (E) Woman turned over to CID. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M) Negative (N) 11 Cartons of US Cigarettes.
021745H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) THAS2 MP (Nuc Mon) (B) 021630H (C) BS 574971 (D) MP's apprehended 1 Vietnamese male with 1 case of C Rations. (E) Vietnamese male at CP and will be evac to IFF tomorrow AM. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M) Negative (N) 1 Case of C Rations.
021800H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar G Co and convoy started moving to Chu Lai.
021800H		36		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt of Plt(-) from I Co on Operation WOLF BT 405009.
021830H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 705 and 706.
021830H		38		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 501066, 505062, 506054, 504045, 379141, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 491139, 495139, 487094, 488096, 472044, 469035, 456039, 459031, 466082, 495051.
022005H		39		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 THAS2 MP Nuc Mon (B) 021715H (C) BS 574971 (D) MP's apprehended 1 Viet female with 7 cartons of cigarettes and 1 transistor radio. All US Made. (E) Will be held at CP. Will forward to CIT tomorrow. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 Female (M) Negative (N) 7 cartons of cig and 1 transistor radio
022030H		40		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar G Co arrived at their Combat Base at 2030H.
022105H		41		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) K Co 3/5 (B) 021930H (C) BT 463073 (D) Patrol preparing to leave quarters accidentally overturned kerosene stove. 2 GP tents burned up. Several rds s/a and frag grenades exploded in fire. No casualties. (E) Fire under control. (F-N) Negative
022120H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D3 Plt+ 020945H 03-0600H Blocking Force 655021; 7D7 Plt+ 022330H-030330H Amb 657020; 7C9 Plt+ 022030H-030130 Amb 594995; 7C10 Plt+ 022100H-030200H Amb 592985; 7C11 Plt Reinforced AO 022130H-030230H 612972; 7C12 Sqd 021705H Guard downed
022140H		43		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D3 Sqd+ 030800-031230 Combat 658998, 650003, 650995; 7D4 Sqd+ 031300-031700 Combat 652978, 647975, 654975; 7D5 Plt 032130-040320 Amb 664972; 7B6 Plt+ 032200-040600 Amb 671995; 7D7 Plt: 032330-040700 Amb 655994; OP 3 Plt 030715-031730 Sec 649987; 1161 Sqd 030900-031100 Sec 631991, 635987, 636993; 7A8 Sqd+ 021845-030130 Amb 636010; 7A9 Plt+ 021845-030110 Amb 628006.

④

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNITS: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
022350H		44	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 A Co Cbt Base (B) 022215H (C) 1. BT 488103 2. BT 488104, 490103 (D) Perimeter received 15 rds s/a fire approx 50 meters north of defensive wire. Enemy simultaneously fired fm 3 different positions. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62, 1 hand illum, 6 rds 81 mm illum. Approx 5 min after enemy withdrew perimeter obs movement 200 meters to the east. Fired 2 rds 81 mm illum, 10 rds 7.62. Enemy withdrew to east into tree line. Area will be searched at 030645H. (F-H) neg
030830H		45	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancel 7B1 Cancel
030925H		46	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spot Rep to 022215H (A) Sqd (B) 030645 H to 030800H (c-1) BT 488103 (C-2) BT 490103 (D) Inconclusive results.
031000H		47	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A (B) 030941H (C-1) 657046 (C-2) 645030 (D) Co A inserted by helo lift at 030921H. Sqd inserted at 653033. Body found at 645030 KBA. Dressed in green unif. Grenades and documents on body. Large fishing boat put to sea as landing commenced. Helo indicated occupants did not appear to be fishermen. (E) Requested swift boats to check water traffic. Helo to extract body and documents and will be forwarded to ITT ASAP. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 KBA (J-M) Neg (N) grenades and documents.
031035H		48	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 I Co (B) 030850H (C-1) BT 432045 (C-2) BT 433045 (D) Plt size patrol returning to combat base received 8 to 12 rds S/A fire from estimated 2 VC. At range of approx 150 m. (E) Returned 100 rds S/A maneuver against VC. Searched area and lost VC in brush. (F) Neg (G) (1) None Med Evac (JH) (H) thru (N) Negative.
031115H		49	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep 1/7 HAS 2 Ptn. 032200H to 040630H. D Ambush 632989.
031140H		50	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 I Co (B) 031025H (C-1) BT 435053 (C-2) BT 428048 (D) Plt size patrol enroute to combat base. Received 5-6 rds S/A fire from Est 1 VC at 900 meters. (E) Return 4 rds 60mm and 30 S/A fire Enemy cease fire. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-H) Neg.
031210H		51	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "A" Co Search and Destroy (B) 030950H (C) 648032 (D) Gun ship located seven VC in area. Fire machine gun and mark target for ground unit with smoke. (E) Sqd close on area found (1) wounded VC carried M-26 grenade. Grenade exploded as marine approached killing VC. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 confirmed (J-M) Neg (N) Document, Bound Book, Mimeographed sheet. Fired rounds, believed to be carbine. 1 Complete Tan Uniform- 1 pair rubber gloves.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031410H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 D Co (B) 021800H (C) BT 348159 (D) Found one package of propaganda material wrapped in plastic cover in abandoned pagoda. at BT 348159. (E) Did not report last night because was not sure it was propaganda material. This morning civ. in Duc Bo BT 373157 verified it was propaganda material. Material forwarded to 1/5 S-2 for processing to 7th Marines. (F-N) Neg.
031545H		53		FR: 7th MT to 7th Mar Convoy report 030815H Convoy left CP heading South 030833H Convoy passed check point #1 030900H #2 030915H #3 030915H #4 030922H #5 031030H #6 031420H #6 031435H #5 031455H #4 031505H #3 031515H #2 031530H #1 031535H Convoy secured from radio net
031600H		54		FR: 7th Mar HQ to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 Hq-1 Sqd Ptl Hq 7th Mar (B) 031400H (C) BT 556009 (D) Patrol obs 2 Vn approx 50m NE of patrol. Vn were talking to each other. Patrol checked for ID cards. 1 VCS showed a blank piece of paper. Other VCS had no ID either. Assets approx 18 to 20. 1 claims to be Vn Marine from PH BAI. Search of VCS revealed 1 pocket knife & 1 razor blade (E) 2 VCS apprehended & forwarded to IPT. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M) Neg (N) 1 razor blade, 1 pocket knife
031610H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A(-) 1/7 (B) 031030H (C) BT 645049 (D) Sqd obs 1 male VC turn & flee toward boat on beach. Range 200m., dressed in blk PJ's, No wmp visible. (E) Marines pursued & challenged VC. VC attempted to flee out to sea in boat. Patrol challenged again in Vn & fired warning shots. VC continued efforts to flee. Fired 6 rds 7.62. VC body recovered. No ID card (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) Neg.
031620H		56		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar CAC Patrols CAC 4 Ptm amb 031800H 031800H, 040700H 435107, CAC 5 Ptm amb 031800H 040700 440115, CAC 6 031800H 040700H 449109

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO DTG	MESSAGE
031700H		57	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F8 Sqd (+) 030800H, 050830H S&D 511993, 509992, 514992
031720H		58	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Neg report on Co A
031750H		60	FR: 1/7 Patrol changes Add- 7D3 Plt(+) 030600H, 040600H Blocking position 656013. 7D3 Cancelled for tomorrow Following 7D3 replaces canceled 7D3- 7D3 Plt(+) 040600H 041200H Blocking Position 654022, 652022
031800H		61	FR: 1/7 Patrol add 11G1 9 man Sqd 040900H, 041130H Sec 634993, 637995, 635986
031830H		62	FR: 1/7 Patrol changes 7D3 664026, 653021; 7C10 602985; 7C11 032100H, 040300H 612975.
031835H		63	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A7 Ptm(+) 032030H, 040130H amb 661045; 7A8 Ptm(+) 032100H, 040200H amb 653046; 7C12 ZUSMC 3 PF's 032200H 040200H amb 595974; 7D8 Ptm(+) 040030H 040630H amb 654015.
031900H		64	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar PF ambush sites 418122, 419119, 417124, 490140, 487037, 407115, 406122, 411130, 414025, 480096, 487094, 488094, 434106, 441117, 450110, 466082, 501066, 505062, 506054, 504054, 480055, 456039, 464036, 480047
031945H		65	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 combat base (B) 031715H (C) BT 395144 (D) Ptm patrol checking wire around combat base found wire out in 3 places along SW area of combat base. 1 man could get through at each position. (E) Wire was repaired, & the area searched w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
032045H		66	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 030830H to 031630H (C) BS 583928 (D) Searched village w/national police- 1) census 208 civ. 2) meal, chicken & rice 208 3) 110 civ medcap- 16 males, 30 females, 73 children 4) 400 newspapers issued 5) 1400 leaflets distributed 200 each of 7 different themes 6) 40 civ interrogated w/neg results 7) No VCS apprehended 8) Blocking party terminated at 031630H (E-N) Neg.
032145H		67	FR: 2/7 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F8 Sqd & S&D 2/7 (B) 032040H (C1) BS 517995 (C2) BS 519972 (D) Patrol spotted approx 6 lights on ridge & heard what appeared to be a fire fight Saw muzzle flashes & sounds appeared to be rifle fire. (E) Arty mission called w/fair coverage. 3 light moved approx 500m NW. Other lights remained in position. Rifle fire ceased. Number of lights then increased to approx 10 per group. Another arty mission called w/excellent coverage. Lights out for now. Will search area at 040700H (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEMO DTG	MESSAGE
032210H		68	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co S 1/7 Cbt Base (B) 032450H (C) 1. BS 664985 2. BS 633986 (D) Arty FO obs 2 lights on cause way in vic of previously destroyed fences (E) Arty FO called fire mission- 18 rds of 105 mm, lights extinguished- 1 light obs moving rapidly N to S. Sqd will check area at 040700H (F-N) neg or unk
032200H		69	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/5 (B) 032105H (C) 1. BT 503028 2. 501028 (D) Illum device tripped. Two persons seen. (E) Fired 6 rds 81 mm illum, 10 rds 7.62. Checked area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
032230H		70	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 032110H (C) 1. BT 435077 2. BT 433077 (D) Spotted 2 VC near wire. Fired 10 rds s/a and 4 rds M-79. Est 1 VC hit by s/a. VC seen to flee to west through thick brush. (E) Patrol searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg
040840H		71	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 519 Fireteam Ambush (B) 032350H (C) 435075 2. 430875 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC carrying round obj about 12 inches in dia, about 4 feet long. Ptl fired 15 rds s/a. VC fled over hill to southwest. 5 minutes later ptl obs another VC at same coord. Ptl fired 30 rds s/a and obs VC fall. 2 mms VC backup and picked up body and fled to the southwest. (E) PR fired 20 rds s/a and pursued but lost VC. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg (I) 1 prob (J-N) neg
040849H		72	040845H FR: Binh Son Liaison Officer to 7thMar. PF plt 9 will be vic of church vic BS 595945 from 040800H to 041300H.
041040H		73	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 GP (B) 041000H (C) 1. BS 699975 (D) Hamlet official of Lw Thuy (2) reported a large cave at Van Truong (1) at BS 700955 and that 10 VC and 20 cargo bearers departed that hamlet this morning heading east. VC armed with carbines, rifles 1 MAS-36, 1 pistol. VC were dressed in blue, green, and black PJ's. Destination unk. Leader reported as a District VC Chief. Have a Viet civilian willing to guide ptl to cave. Reported as G-3. (E) Will send a ptl to search for cave and search area. (F-N) neg
041055H		74	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 781 Sqd S/D (B) 040700H (C) 1. 525957 (D) AT 030700H Ptl searched hamlet of Nam Binh (1) finding only women and children who stated that men had left hamlet and would not return for 1 week. At 040700H ptl searched hamlet again and found 2 VCS males approx 18 and 42 years of age. 1 dressed in black PJ's other in black shirt and white trousers. Both had ID. (E) Will fwd to TRCS-2 (F-K) neg (L) 2 male (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
041130H		75	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 3/5 M AO (B) 040830H (C) 1. BS 823403 2. BS 827412 (D) AO directed air strike on suspected VC position. (E) 2 structures destroyed, 5 structures damaged, 4 secondary explosions. (F-H) neg
041130H		76	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 3/5 M Oper Desoto (B) 041030H (C) 1. BS 823403 2. BS 818401 (D) Obs 1 VC male moving away from defense position. No wpm obs. (E) Fired 7 rds s/a, 2 rds M-79, 8 rds 50 cal. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-H) neg
041135H		77	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 3/5 M Combat Base (B) 041050H (C) 1. BS 821394 2. BS 819391 (D) Obs 1 VC male running from area wher HV 1-E received sniper fire. (E) Plt fired 7 rds s/a fire killing VC. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-H) neg
041430H		78	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co A S/D (B) 041300H (C) 1. 664034 2. same (D) One USMC detonated a booby trap. Wounded same. Booby trap believed to be chicom grenade, in brush along trail with trip wire across trail. (E) Med evac called. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
041220H		79	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 11 G 1 Squad Combat Patrol (B) 041330H (C) B3638991 (D) Bqd Patrol discovered several suspicious ground markings at BS 63990 found 3 round discs in a row and 3 ft to the right 3 rocks also in a line forming a lane leading to trail leading to trail to Gulf battery At BS 637991 found 6 horse shoe shaped objects (from an 81mm illum round) stacked on top of each other with 81mm fin assembly propped against them and pointed toward center of the CP. At BS 637992 found several trenches L shaped 1 ft long 3 ft wide, 3 ft deep with 4 81 mm fin assemblies all within 6 in of each other. Could not determine reason for trenches. At BS 637945 located possible firing lane pointed at local security position. (E) Destroyed all markings. (F-H) Neg
040540H		80	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep Night position for A Co BT 653025
041730H		81	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC-5 Sgd G (B) 041550H (C) -1 BT 311173 (C-2) BT 311173 (D) Received approx 10 rds S/A fire from undetermined no. VC approx 50 m west of patrol (E) Returned approx 50 rds S/A and one M-26 VC withdrew Area searched Located one VC KIA w/wpm and 2 M-26 grenade. (F-H) Neg (I) One confirmed (J-L) Neg (M) 1 30 cal M-1 carbine 1739328 70 rds .30 cal ammo-5 magazines (N) 2 unif. (1 gray and one black) 2 M-26 destroyed.
		81 cont.	
041830		82	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep 7A8 041800 050700 Comb&Am 653032 7A9 Sgd 041800 050700 659027 7A10 Sgd 041800 050700 C&A 653044
041830		83	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep 7HAS2 Ptn(+) 041700 050700 Amb 632988, 635989, 637994, 635989 Ambush Site 7HAS3 Ptn(+) 041700 050700 Patrol and Amb 625995, 630995, 638997, ambush 637994
041830H		84	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep 7HAS4 Ptn(+) 041700 050700 Patrol and Amb 625990, 625985, 631990 Amb Site
041830H		85	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Ptn Amb 050200, 050530, Post 490038 5L6A 5L7A Ptn Amb 041900, 050700, Pos 500032

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041700H		86		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Ambushes Ftm 041900 050630 Amb 445097 CAC 5 Ftm 041900 050630 Amb 451111
041910H		87		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) 508 Sqd Sec W/Kit Carson (B) 041445 (C) BT 366159 (D) Located a tunnel large enough to billet approx 30 men. Tunnel had one entrance which was concealed with brush. (E) Tunnel was searched with inconclusive results. Tunnel was destroyed with demolitions. (F-N) Neg
041935H		88		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 508 Sec W/Kit Carson (B) 041515 (C) BT 366158 (D) Appren 1 female VCS 18yrs old She was carrying bag containing Rice, tobacco, cigarette paper, medicine bottles. VCS tried to hide bag when patrol approached. (E) Appren VCS will be forwarded to III Kit Carson was positive asset in this patrol by observing Vcs attempting to hide bag and interrogation VCS is suspected of being supply carrier. (F-N) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
042000H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Ambushes 708 Ftm(+) 042100 050200 Amb 592972. 709 Ftm(+) 042100 050230 Amb 586982. 7010 Ftm(+) 042130 050300 Amb 585971. 7012 Ftm 041930 050600 LP 582976. 7011 Ftm 041930 041930 050600 Amb 578975.
041930		90		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 486095, 488094, 487093, 482139, 485138, 470045, 466049, 469052, 450020, 450005, 470051, 470030 407115, 406122, 411130, 414125, 417122, 419119, 417124, 379175 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 505061, 506054, 504054, 501066 466082, 451112, 447098.
042040H		91		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spotrep to 041445H (B) Cave entrance was approx 3' x 5' leading into room 10' in diameter. There were two tunnels branching from room with following dimensions 15' x 3' x 3'.
042015H		92		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spotrep to 041550H (A) Sqd (B) 041550H to 041630H (C) BT 311173 (D) Appren 1 VCS in house where S/A fire was received. Upon interrogation VCS stated 4 VC were attending a pre-TET party in his house prior to fire fight. VCS attempted to flee out of house with 1 suit case containing 24,000 P's and assorted clothing. VCS had no ID card. Will be forwarded to ITT. P's will be forwarded to RW for disposition. (E) Info leading to location of VC and VCS was provided by VN Civilian at 041530H. VN civilian stated that he does not desire to be rewarded. Reward was offered. (L) 1VCS
042020H		93		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes 5A20- 422102. 5A22-426104. 5A23-416106. 5D4-381174.
042255H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D Co Tiger 3 (B) 042220H (C) BS 667978 (D) CAC L-3 reported that rear gate to hamlet had been opened after being secured by Marines. (E) CAC 7D7 has been relocated to observe gate. Additional LP established CAC L3 placed on 100% alert. Alert Sqd at Combat Base. Defensive fires replotted. (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
050215H		95		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 5I5 Sgd Sec (B)D42330 (C) 1) BT 429099 2) BT 428097 (D) Patrol sighted 2 VC. Fired approx 45 rds s/a. Obs 1 VC fall (E) Patrol returned to 5I2 position due to lack of comm. Patrol heard activity inside of hamlet at coord BT 428097 in route to 5I2 position but could not check out due to lack of comm. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 prob (J-N) Neg
050700H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7C2 is cancelled
050945H		97		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E27 Sgd(-) Combat (B) 050815H (C) BS 553907 (D) 1 VC approached patrol member and handed him a safe conduct pass. VCS had no won or ID card, dressed in black PJ's. (E) Continuing patrol, which is on return route, with VCS. Will interrogate upon return to Combat Base and forward to Bn S-2 and IPT. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
050945H		98		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7C6 Sgd (Rein) Combat (B) 050830H (C) BS 513958 2) BS 513955 (D) Patrol received 1 rd sniper fire from 1 VC approx 250 meters away. VC dressed in black PJ's and fled west. 1 USMC WIA. (E) Patrol returned 15 rds 7.62 physically pursuing VC at present. Med Evac requested for WIA. (F) Negative (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
050950H		99		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 11G1.
051220H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7A9 Sgd Combat (B) 051050H (C) 1) 635015 2) 635017 (D) Sgd fired approx 20 rds 7.62 and pursued. Found one dead VC at above coords and one small blood trail. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Negative
051225H		101		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Plt Reinforced depart 051130 return 051600 Search & Destroy Check Points: 681965, 681958, 678951, 665955, 674967
051225H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Position Rpts: Co A forward 647023, remains all night
051400H		103		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: D2A 051900H-060600H Fire Team + 474069 D2B 051900H-060600H Fire Team + 465063.
051630H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 11G1 Sgd 060900H-061130H Sec 635999 7A10 Sgd 051800H-060700H Amb 644018 7A12 Sgd 051800H-060700H Amb 630022 7A11 Sgd 051800H-060700H Ambush 644006

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
051735H		105	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G6 Sqd rein S/D (B) 051445H (C) 1. BS 573967 (D) Patrol obs VCS coming out of brush in area where patrol received sniper fire. (Ref SpotRep 050830H (E) Appr VCS dressed in black PJ's. VCS had ID card. VCS stated he was tending cattle. Interpreter believes he is lying. VCS will be fwd to 9th ITF. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
051830H		106	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7G6 Sqd rein 050730H-071730H S/D 515958, 514964
051845H		107	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 7E28 051900H-060800H Fireteam 589927 052000H-060730H Sqd rein 574943 7E19 583947
051850H		108	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7C5 Change 582000 7C6 Change 586010 Cancel 7C10, 7C11, 7C12 Patrol additions 7C10 2 Mar, 3 PF 052030H-060100H Amb 602979 7C12 2 Mar, 3 PF 060130H-060600H Amb 603975 7C11 2 Mar, 3 PF 052200H-060230H 588972
052015H		109	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 401066, 406054, 404054, 505061, 379175, 378173, 380151, 428110, 435009, 483139, 488037, 409127, 408021, 425115, 420121, 416122, 418019, 414121, 414122, 478054, 470040, 483048, 488075, 485073, 420187, 488092
052015H		110	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D7 Sqd rein 052100H-060700H Ambush 633972 Cancel 7A5, 7A8 5K3A new location BS 531999 5K3B new location BS 532979
052200H		111	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 Combat Base (B) 052105H (C) 1. BT 438072 2. BT 435073 (D) Co I spotted 1 VC in front of perimeter. (E) Fired 1 rd M-79, 1 rd 7.62 and 4 rds 81mm. illum. Fireteam searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
060245H		112	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 CAC-1 (B) 060120 (C) 1BT 325181 (C-2) BT 322179 BT 326183 BT 322182 (D) CAC-1 Combat base Rec. approx 200rds S/A and approx 8 rifle grenades from above coords. Est No. of VC to be 10 to 15 Some with A/W weapons. (E) Ret. approx 1,000 rds S/A and 12 frag grenades. Illum Reg flare ship arrived on station enemy fire ceased. Length of contact approx 20 minutes. Hand grenades were thrown because position felt swimmers were coming across river due to noise in water. Will search area 060645H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Non-avac (H-N) Neg.
060415H		113	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Cancellations 7D3
060415H		114	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D3 Plt (Rein) w/Eng and 60mm Mortars 060500H 061700H Combat 1-672962 2-674960 3-667957 4-655956 5-637957 6-636966 7-634972. G-3
060715H		115	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A9 Plt(+) 060700 061200 combat 642017
060900H		116	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co A located at 460120 Stuck in the mud
060820H		117	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Co A returned to CP at 0820H
060830H		118	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Co A has departed at 0825H

SECTION: S-2 E-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
06945H		119		Follow-up Spot Rep to 060120H (A) Plt (B) 060615H to 060745H (C) BT 325181 to BT 322179 to BT 326183 to BT 322182 (D) Located the following items: 6 homemade type grenades w/aluminum casings & fuse assembly, 4 Chicom concussion grenades, 11 Chicom frag grenades, 12 M-79 expended casings, 1 live M-70 rd, 1 leather belt w/first aid pouch containing 2 bandages, 3 expended 7.62 rimless cartridges, 1 magazine for French or Chicom auto wpn, 1 M-26 grenade, 7 cartridges for 7.62 Chicom assault rifle, 1 ammo canister of unk type w/following data on it. D-ATK-44 Lot-2-165-Y (E) Found the following blood covered clothing: 1 shirt w/3 bullet holes, grey in color, 1 pair grey trousers, 2 pair light green shorts, 1 green poncho, 1 homemade gas mask, 1 parachute scarf. All items will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for disposition. Estimate 1 VC KIA prob
A				
061050H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP HAS Go (B) 060900H (C) BS 565956 (D) Obs Vn man moving along defensive wire. When man was obs he moved rapidly away to BS 553958. (E) Apprehended man & will be forwarded to IFF (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
061045H		121		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G1 Sqd S&D (B) 060930H (C1) BS 523935 (C2) BS 519934 (D) Received approx 10 rds sniper fire from unobs sniper (E) Returned 40 rds 7.62. Searched area w/inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 2 non med-evac (H-N) Neg
061045		122		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G6 Sqd S&D (B) 060900H (C) BS 502967 (D) Patrol discovered Chicom grenade, booby trap along trail. Grenade rigged so one man would trip it & men in column would receive the blast. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
061220H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt(-) combat (B) 060730H (C) 669958 (D) Obs 2 VC running from hamlet into dense underbrush. VC were approx 25 to 30 yrs old & dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Search of area uncovered both VC hiding in brush. VC had no ID. The following gear was found 4 Ft. from spider trap in thick underbrush. 1 M-26 grenade, 1 hammock, 1 bandolier of rice, 1 pr rubber shoes, 1 pouch of med supplies, 1 clip 7.62 amm, various clothing and documents. All will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Size of spider trap was, entrance 1ft x 1 1/2ft x 3ft deep and a branch 4 ft long. Also, another branch 4ft long (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-N) Neg (O) as above
061230H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Will be test firing M-16 between 061400H - 061500H FP- BS 581976 Impact Pt. 582973. 2/7 notified
061300H		125		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol add Ftm(+) 061900H 070600H amb 463064, 5D2B 472068
061415H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Plt combat (B)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		126	cont	061200H (C1) BS 657958 (C2) BS 659955, BS 659963 (D) Received approx 50 rds S/A from approx 200m from SW and NE directions. (E) Returned 130 rds 7.62 at estimated 6 VC (3 each position) Sqd searched area for 30 min w/inconclusive results (F-H) Neg
061500H		127		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 501 Sqd Combat (B) 061400H (C) BT 367148 (D) Apprehended 1 male VCS. Man is believed to be same one who escaped after being apprehended by C Co 6 months ago. Man has bullet scar in right shoulder as did captive who escaped. VCS had no ID card. Man was identified by members of patrol as being same man that escaped. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-H) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
061530H		128		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Will be test firing M-16 between 061400-061500H. FP BS 581976, impact point 582973. Notified 2/7.
061545H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 1102 FTM 061630-061730 See 636990.
061700H		130		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 503 Sqd Security (B) 061600H (C) BT 382135 (D) Located 1-135 heat round at BT 382135 (E) Dud blown in place (F-H) Negative
061715H		131		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7010 FTM 062030H-070100 Ambush 590972; 7011 FTM 062030H-070130H Ambush 603973; 7012 FTM 070200H-070600H Ambush 607983.
061717H		132		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol location changes: 505 405112; 506 407096; 507 405112
061717H		133		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 5A19, 5A20, 5A21, 5D4
061800H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7013 Fireteam 061915H-070630H Ambush 575001; 7014 Fireteam 062030-070700 Ambush-594004.
061800H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change 7012 TOR 071400 632989.
061800H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change: 7012 5Marines 3 PAT 062030-070230 614983.
061800H		137		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar A Co will conduct sqd ambushes at BT 497101, BT 512094, and BT 500086. Patrol to depart 2030 and return 0500.
062000H		138		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 430109, 427112, 379175, 368173, 380124, 490138, 492139, 422120, 417124, 414123, 415115, 466082, 505061, 506054, 501066, 504056, 474048, 483047.
062200H		139		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Additions: 497136, 495137
062035H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) 7F39 Plt see (B) 061630H (C) 1. BS 574966 2. BS 574958 (D) Unk nr of snipers vis of BS 574958 fired at mighty mite near GP39. (E) Plt commander immediately dispatched rein fireteam. Villager at BS 574956 told plt that 4 VC with carbines were heading south. Searched to BS 574958 with inconclusive results. Both fireteams swept back to cdt base and arrived at 061932 with no further contact. (F-H) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SENO DTG	MESSAGE
062040H		141	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 G 2 Fireteam amb (B) 061815H (C) 1. BS 518933 2. same (D) Plt obs 1 VCS wearing blk PJ's sitting beside trail in brush. When he saw plt he ran. No wpn was obs. (E) VCS was challenged in Vn fm approx 30 meters. He did not halt. Plt fired 6 rds 7.62. Search small trail west, direction which VCS ran 500 meters. Found 1 cart belt with fresh blood blood, approx 200 meters up trail. (F-I) neg (J) 1 conf (K-N) neg (N) 1 cart belt, 2 carbine magazines, 30 rds carbine ammo, grenade, 3 battle dressing
070740		142	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar A GO in vicinity obj. CAD-taking obj. in reverse order. CAC unit 070800 jumped off at 070750 in accordance w/op ord.*
070840H		143	FR: 1/7 Spot Rep (A) 7G8 Ftm. Amb. 1/7 (B) 070430 (C) BS 597965 (D) Ftm observed 2 VC in black P.J.'s moving from N.W. to S.E. in small boat on River. (E) Fired 15 rds 7.62 1 VC fell back into boat. Remaining VC jumped from boat into water and pushed boat S.W. under cover of heavy brush. Illum. could not disclose boat refuge. Searched area with inconclusive results. P Poor radio contact caused delay in report. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Prob (J-N) Neg.
070930		144	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A10 Sqd Rein 070910H-071300H Sec. 655033
070940H		145	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B6 Plt Combat 1/7 (B) 070840H (C-1) BS 675957 (C-2) BS 672956 (D) Elements of Plt Rec fired 4 rds sniper fire from 1 VC from a range in excess of 300 meters (E) Returned approx 25 rds S/A VC broke contact fled in an unknown direction. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC in hand Med Evac in progress (H-N) Neg Or UM
071010		146	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up SpotRep to 061815H (A) Ftm. (B) 070730H to 071000H (C) BS 518933 to BS 518937 (D) found 1 VC Body No weapon found (chnage previous 1 VC WIA conf to read 1VC KIA confirmed) Body had documents on it which will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for screening.
071300H		147	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C11 Sqd 071315H 071630H Combat
071300H		148	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G6 Sqd S&D 2/7 (B) 061145 (C) BS 505945 (D) Patrol observed 3 VC wearing Black PJ's. (E) Patrol challenged VC 3 times in Vietnamese from a distance of approx 100 meters. The 3VCS started running north. Patrol fired 1 warning shot then 5 rds at VCS from approx 150 meters. 2VCS continued running into heavy vegetation. 1VCS was captured Ftm searched area with neg results captured VCS had I.D. will forward to Bn S-2 for disposition. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
071400H		149	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E17 Ftm Sec 2/7 (B) 071250H (C) BS 542933 (D) Patrol observed 3 VCS moving west along trail carrying fire wood. 2 Males 53 and 56 yrs old Female age 45 wearing black PJ's. (E) Apprehended 3VCS, 1 female, 2 male Female and 1 male had no I.D. card. 1 male had 1/2 I.D. card. Will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) Neg. (L) 3 2 males, 1 female (M-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO BTG	MESSAGE
071450H		150	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar CAC oper. received as of 071435. Co A 1/5 now on Northern end KY XUAN awaiting transportation for return to CP.
071545H		151	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G6 Sqd S&D 2/7 (B) 071330H (C) BS 518942 (D) Patrol found 1 VCS male in house wearing white shirt and black shorts. Had I.D. Card also has what happened to be pack strap burns on shoulders. (E) Apprehended VCS-forwarded to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M-N) Neg
071510H		152	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Sqd S&D 1/7 (B) 071100H (C) -1 BT 66300H (C-N) BT 663006 (D) Sqd Rec. 2rds S/A (E) Source of fire not observed. No fire returned. Conducted 30 min search with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
071500H		153	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B6 A Sqd 071430 071730 amb 685965
071100H		154	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) LY TIN 3/5 (B) 070800H (D) TEXT NR 1239: 7 Feb 67: Agent T50: LY TIN Eval: C/2: AT 070800H Feb 67 there is one VC MF BN 221st, stri approx 300 men: GMD: Unknown: MOVING AND HIDING VIC KY YEN (BT 378007, 380009, 381009: Unif: blue clothes, rubber sandals: armed with 1 SEZ, 1-8mm Mortar, 2-60mm Mortars, 2 MG and individual wps. Intentions: Unknown: 3/5 Eval: F/3. G-2 Comments: F/3: 221st Bn has been rptd within 2 Kilometers of above coord. on 22 and 24 Jan and again repd on 31 Jan, 5, kilometers from coord.
071720H		155	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 1615H B Co located at 685966
071745H-		156	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol add 5D2A Sqd 071900H 080630H amb 463063; 5D2B Sqd 071900H, 080630H amb 468064
071700H		157	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add & cancelation 7B6 is canceled and is replaced by 7B6 Sqd 082300H, 090700H amb 688965
071815H		158	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF amb sites 501066, 506054, 504054, 505061, 491090, 494087, 486095, 425115, 420121, 416122, 417104, 482139, 485139, 478051, 513047, 473046, 466082, 430109, 427112, 379175, 378173, 380174.
071820H		159	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Co APS Opn on KY XUAN secured at 071700H CAC 1/5 Opn secured 041445H
071830H		160	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Changes in patrols 7B4 Recon, 7B3 Sqd Op, 7B5 Sqd, 7B7 Sqd Def amb
071840H		161	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D7 Sqd(+) 072245H, 080630H amb 633973, 7D3 replaced by 7D3 Sqd(+) Sqd(+) 080715H, 081545H recon 672993, 673009, 666993; 7H&S2 Ftm(+) 072100H 080630H LP 632987; 7H&S3 Ftm(+) 072100H 080630H, LP 626990; 7C7 Sqd 071915H 080700H amb 609996; 7C8 1 PF 2 Mar -071930H 080600H amb 593974; 7C9 1PF 2 Mar 072000H 080630H amb 592976; 7C13 Ftm 071915H 080600H amb 582984; 7C14 ftm 071930H 080600H LP 593976; 7C15 Ftm 072030H 080600H amb 588978;

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-4
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071850H		162		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F10 Sqd(+) 071100H 081300H S&D 558997, 558995
071900H		163		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 5A29 366146, 5A30 372151 5A28 364132
071940H		164		FOLLOW-UP Spot Rep to 060120H (A) Plt (B) 071600H to 071700H (C) BT 324181 to BT 320187 (D) Located 1 VC grenade at BT 320187 Further search of area revealed a bundle of clothing w/dried blood on them. Clothing consisted of 1 man's Blk shirt w/5 bullet holes & frag holes. 1 woman's shirt w/1 bullet hole over right breast. Two men's trousers badly torn from knees down. 1 bandage and 1 scarf. Human intestines were found 75 m W of BT 320187 in SONG TAM KY river. Grenade was destroyed in place. All clothing was burned because was in bad condition and smelled. Est 1 VC KIA prob, 2 VC WIA prob. Revised total est w/this and previous Spot Report submitted 2 KIA prob, 2 WIA prob
072010H		165		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7E16 Sqd amb (B) 071900H (C) BS 562938 (C2) BS 564936 (D) While moving to amb site, patrol received 40-50 rds S/A from 5 VC dressed in blk & white PJBs and collie hats from approx 250 meters from SW. (E) Patrol pursued by fire w/70 rds 7.62 & 5 rds M-79. Searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N) Neg
072200H		166		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D1 CAC L-3 (B) 071800H (C) 664981 (D) One Vn w/shrapnel wound from unk sources reported to CAC L-3 for treatment. Vn name is NGUYEN-UNG age 38. (E) Gave treatment & requested Med evac (F) Neg (G) 1 civ Vn (F-N) Neg
072230H		167		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 CAC 1-4 Plt combat base (B) -72130H (C1) 333176 (C2) 333178 (D) PF's heard VC yelling propaganda from both sides of hill. VC were yelling that in two days they would like a truce for TET. CAC's thought they heard VC cutting wire on S side of hill. They fired in direction of voices & requested illum. Obs 6 VC running to SE. (E) PF's fired approx 70 rds S/A w/inconclusive results. Will search area at 080645H (F-N) Neg
072300H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D combat base (B) 072245H (C1) BS 664985 (C2) BS 662986 (D) Received 12 rds carbine fire from east 200m away. Also received 2 grenades which exploded approx 50m from wire. (E) Returned 150 rds 7.62. Sqd(+) searched area w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
080050H		169		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co Combat Base (B) 070350H (C) BT 423094 2) NE (D) Rec'd 1 incoming hand grenade from estimated 1 VC. (E) Fired 3 rds 81mm illum, 6 rds M-79, 10 rds 7.62 and 1 hand grenade. Searched area with inconclusive results (F-N) Negative.
080300H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 7D1 Sqd Sec CAC L-3 (B) 080100H (C) BS 666979 2) 666980 (D) Hamlet of Phuoc-Hoa(1) received 3 hand grenades over hamlet fence. Number of VC unk. One Vn female sleeping in house was wounded in stomach (E) Searched conducted with inconclusive results. Med Evac called for first

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE
080500H	Cont'd	170		light (F) Negative (G) 1 Civilian (H-N) Negative
080700H		171		Commenced Cease Fire with observance of TRC.
080955H		172		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spot report. (A) 761 sqd recon patrol (B) 080955H (C) 1-BS 525933 2-BS 519934 (D) Patrol received one round 30 calibre carbine fire from unseen sniper while returning to Combat Base from approx 500m. away. Patrol exercised fire discipline and being unable to spot VC, moved out to search suspected area. VC then fired two more rounds 30 calibre at patrol. (E) Patrol then returned 20 rounds 7.62 at suspected position. Searched area with inconclusive results. (Truce violation by VC) (F-N) Negative.
081015H		173		Follow up spotrep to 072200H (A) CAC sqd (B) 080645H to 080750H (C) BS 533176 BS 533178 (D) (E) Inconclusive results.
081115H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 761 sqd recon (B) 081050H (C) 1-BS 525909 2-BS 517913 (D) Recon patrol received 6 rds of carbine fire. 2 rounds at a time. (E) Patrol exercised fire control discipline, due to truce Standdown and not being able to observe sniper fire. After receiving 6 rounds returned 1 rd M-79 vicinity of sniper fire. VC broke contact and ceased fire (F-N) Negative.
081220H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 080100H (A) Sqd from 1/7 (B) 081000H (C) 666979 (D) Sqd conducted search of area and found several VC leaflets in hamlet and tail assembly of rifle grenade (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2
081300H		176		FR: Task Force X-Ray to 7thMar Recon OP Bedpost Sightings 080900H: Spotted 3 VC moving NE crossing river BT 295073 carrying packs. Could not obs vms. VC moving 10 feet apart. 080930H: Spotted 6 VC floating object across river on raft, BT 295073 wearing blk PJ's. 1 VC wore light colored helmet. Object could be a mortar or a recoilless rifle. Object took all 6 VC to light it onto the river bank. Object had 2 wheels 3 feet in diameter. 080930H: Spotted 17 VC crossing river moving NE BT 295073 wearing blk PJ's and khakis. Some with packs, rifles and flask jackets. Also had one heavy MG.
081300H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7A9 sqd rein 081200H-081700H recon 637024, 637033, 637028, 645018 7A10 sqd rein 081300H-081600H recon 635004, 636019, 652084, 643008 7B1 sqd 081300H-081500H Security 586983, 594894, 570001 7C2 Sqd 081500H-081630H Security 586982, 601980, 594996 Cancel 7C3 7B4 Sqd 081930H-090630H L.P. 402991 7C5 Sqd 081930H-090630H L.P. 577987 7B6 Sqd 081930H-090630H L.P. 578974
080740H		178		FR: TVX to 7thMar (A) Quang Ngai COC (B) 070115H-070400H (D) 1. BS 724570 2. BS 724575 (E) From 0155 to 0400 the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 6th Regt, OP was attacked by an est VC Bn. The VC fired 30 rds 81 mm mortar and 75 mm ER. The enemy used a portable bridge to come over the wall and burn the bunkers. Lost 1x60 mm mortar, 1 light MG, 1 BAR, 2M-79's, 2 carbines and 1M-1. Enemy Losses- 2 SMO's, 2 Bangalore torpedoes and assort grenades and ammo. (F) N/A (G) 17 (H) 24 (I) 35 (J-L) Neg (N) see above

SECTION: 8-2,8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO DTG	MESSAGE
080740H		179	FR: TFX to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Quang Ngai COC (B) 070110H (C) BS 660603 (D) Thi Tho OP hit with s/a and mortars resulting in Wpns Lost: 1x30 cal MG, 1xM-1, 1 BAR, 1 Thompson SMG, 2xM-79's Estimated VC Bn to be in area. Reaction operation was kicked off 7 Feb 1967 involving 3 ARVN Bn's. (E) N/A (F) 14 (G) 22 (H) 3 (I) 28 conf (J)-(L) neg (M) none
081630H		180	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7H&S2 Fire team, 082100H, 090600H, LP 637992.
081631H		181	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7H&S3 A. FIRETEAM E. 082200H C. 090600H D, LP. E. 623991.
081635H		182	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7C7 Fireteam, 082000H, 090600H Defense Ambush, 589981.
081815H		183	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E2 2 Sqd and Recon (B) 081215H (C) BS 5602889 (D) Patrol observed Vietnamese following them Patrol leader dispatched 2 patrol members to check out Vietnamese. As Marines approached Vietnamese he yelled something in Vietnamese and pulled grenade from clothing killing himself and wounding the two marines. (E) Requested Med Evac. Med Evac completed 081250H Search of area disclosed 1 additional dud grenade M-26 destroyed in place. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (H) Neg (I) 1VC KIA (J-N) Neg Communications problem caused delay of this report.
081820H		184	FR: 7E22Sqd and Recon (B) 081325H (C-1) BS 507891 (C-2) BS 508890 (D) Patrol received 3rd S/A sniper fire from an unobserved enemy. (E) Patrol did not return fire but when commencing to check out area it received 5 to 6 additional rds resulting in 1 USMC WIA returned 50 rds 7.62 mm S/A at suspected sniper position and continued to search area with inconclusive results Med Evac Req. Wnd completed at 081410H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg Communications problems caused delay of this report.
081825H		185	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E2 2 Snd And Recon (B) 081115 (C) BS 495897 (D) Patrol observed VCS ricing down trail on bicycle when VCS observed patrol he fled to the north on foot. (E) Patrol held fire and physically pursued VCS but lost him in heavy brush Captured Home made pack with personal affect. Signed letters and tax slips, Will be forwarded to BN S-2 upon patrols return. Communications problems caused delay of this report. (F-N) Neg (N) Homeade pack personal effects.
081910H		186	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) COC 1/7 (B) 081630H (C) BS 616997 (D) Amtrac struck mine at BS 616997. Mine buried on side of trail Est 81mm Mortar w/pressure device. A portion of track 1 set of road wheels and torsion arm damaged. (E) Track repaired and mission completed. (F-N) Neg.
081900H		187	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7C8 082000H 090600H Ambush Defensive 589972. 7C9 Sgd 081930H 090300H L.P. 580995. 7D7 Ftm 082030H 090630H L.P. 660987. 7D6 Ftm 082030H 090630H L.P. 667988. 7D8 Ftm 082130H 090300H L.P. 663982. 7D9 Ftm 082300H 090430H L.P. 667972.
081840H		188	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 5A24 Sgd 082000H 090700H L.P. 312175. 5A85 Snd 082000H 090700H L.P. 322179.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2,
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080830H		189		FR: PF to 7th Mar Ambushes 430109, 427112, 379175, 378173, 380174, 501066, 506054, 504054, 505061, 482140, 381139, 476143, 491090, 494087, 487095, 478048, 483047, 473046, 425115, 420121, 416122, 417119.
090950H		190		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 B Co (B) 090810H (C) BS 7129 73 (D) VC rallier turned himself in to CAC L-5 (E) Kit Carson team obtained the following info. Name: NGUYEN QUY, Age: 16, Native of TUYET-DIEM. Member of 60th Bn, 1st Regt. Will be forwarded to IFF. (F-J) Negative (K) 1 Rallier (L-N) Negative.
091020H		191		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 CAC I-3 (B) 090800H (C) BT 488103 2) 487103 to 487104 (D) Fireteam security patrol found approx 140 propaganda leaflets distributed approx 100 to 200 meters on road north of Plt Combat Base Leaflets were written in English and stated, "Happy New Year, Merry Christmas and why are you fighting here." Approx 150 meters north of combat base patrol found a mound of dirt in road which appeared to be a mine. A north VN flag, red and blue background was found hanging from a tree close by the mound. (E) Mound of dirt was probed for possible mine and found to contain 12 small pieces of metal and numerous small rocks. The flag and leaflets were picked up and forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Negative (N) See line D
091120H		192		FR: Ly Tin Dist Hq to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Ly Tin District Hq (B) 091110H (C) None 2) BT 453050, 451039, 492029 (D) PF's report VC plt was observed putting up flags at above location (E) Will observe (F-N) Negative
091240H		193		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 509 Sqd Sec (B) 090900H (C) BT 384149 (D) Patrol found 4 bamboo stakes 4" in diameter. Each stake approx 12" above ground. The stakes were in a diamond shape with other small bamboo stakes, lying in center of diamond pointing toward an arty gun position at Bn Combat Base. The stakes were approx 850 meters from combat base in a deflade position (E) Position and figures indicates excellent mortar position. Stakes were returned to Bn S-2. (F-N) Negative
091255H		194		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 Civil Affairs Team (B) 091115H (C) BT 504041 2) BT 497047 (D) Civil affairs team en route to 3/5 CP received 10 rds s/a (E) No fire returned. Team continued en route. (F-N) Negative
091340H		195		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co 5I2 (B) 091230H (C) BT 415095 (D) Patrol found paper VC flag, 2X2 Ft flying from bamboo pole at above coord. Villagers say VC were in village last night but went NE this morning (E) Patrol continued mission. Will bring flag to S-2 (F-N) Negative (N) 1 VC Flag
091350H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S3 PT(+) 092145-100515 LP 623991
091400H		197		FR: Convoy to 7thMar 090735 CkPt # 6; 090900 CkPt # 4, North
091400 H		198		FR: Convoy to 7thMar 091045H CkPt # 6; 091100H CkPt # 7; 091130H CkPt # 8, South.
091430H		199		FR: Convoy to 7thMar 091240H departing CkPt # 8; 091250H departing CkPt # 7; 091310H departing CkPt # 6; 091325H departing CkPt # 5; 091340H departing CkPt # 4; 091400H CkPt # 3; 091410H departing CkPt # 2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
091705H		200	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A79 Sqd recon (B) 091345H (C) 1. 629001 2. same (D) Sqd found 1 booby trapped 3.5 rd with trip wire across trail. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) neg
091815H		201	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C7 Ftm rein 092000H-100600H Ambush 588978 7C8 Ftm rein 092000H-100600H Amb 593974 7C9 Sqd 091915H-100630H Amb 600985 Change present assigned ambush site 5A8 to 487103 506 to 384149
091845H		202	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 482139, 491090, 494087, 486095, 472041, 505061, 506054, 501066, 504054, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 466082.
091700H		203	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5D4 New site 385168
092020H		204	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7B8 Ftm 092000H-100700H LP 699971
092040H		205	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7D7 Ftm plus Engr 100700H-100900H Road sweep fm Co D to Co C 663985, 689590, 689997 7D8 Ftm 092315H-100615H L.P. 649977 7B9 Ftm 092000H-100700H L.P. 699976 7B10 Sqd 092300H-100700H Ambush 693967 7A11 Ftm 092000H-100230H Ambush 628016 7A12 Ftm 092100H-100130H Amb 631004
092200H		206	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C1 Sqd 101500H-101530H Security 570991, 564985, 579995 7C2 Sqd 101300H-101430H Sec 582990, 579981 7C4 Sqd 101930E-110630H L.P. 572991 7C5 Sqd 101930H-110630H L.P. 577987 7C6 Sqd 101930H-110630H L.P. 578969 Cancel 4, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.
092155H		207	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC I Sqd Amb 5CAU5 (B) 092000H (C) 1. BT 312174 2. BT 312173 (D) As sqd approached ambush site from north recd 10 rds s/a fire fm an est 6 VC approx 100 meters south moving northward. It appears that the 2 units were on a converging course to the same ambush site. VC were dressed in black and white clothing. (E) Illumination requested and 3 rds 81 mm illum fired. Under illum ptl obs 6 VC. Sqd fired 180 rds 7.62. VC broke contact and withdrew in a westerly direction. Due to darkness search was not feasible at this time. Area will be checked at 100645H, Ambush moved to new site BT 322177. (F-N) neg
092315H		208	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5I5 Squad Ambush 3/5 (B) 092255H (C) 1. BT 428090 2. BT 429090 (D) Sqd ptl enroute to ambush site heard movement moving toward them. (E) Ptl set in immediate ambush. Challenged 3 times in Vietnamese when movement was nearby. Ptl recd 1 hand grenade fm an est 2 or 3 VC. VC fled south. Ptl returned 10 rds 7.62, pursued and searched area for 20 min with inconclusive results. Ptl continued to ambush site. (F-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101225H	209		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G1 Sqd Recon (B) 101100H (C) BS 504958 (D) Patrol came upon a house from which 6 VCS ran. They ran in different directions 1 VCS was dressed in light green uniform all the rest in blk PJ's. Search of house revealed 12rds 12 gauge shotgun shells, 1 demo kit containing; detonator cord and firing device. Blk PJ's were also found. VCS were approx 100 meters from patrol. (E) Patrol used fire discipline did not fire on VCS. Captured equipment will be forwarded to Bn. (F-N) neg
101310H	210		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7F5 Sqd OP 2/7 (B) 101130H (C) BS 566985 BS 569985 (D) OP recd 1 rd s/a sniper fire fr approx 300 meters to the east. (E) Dispatched ftn to search area. found 1 VCS in Blk PJ's and white coolie hat VCS has I.D. card. will forward to ITT (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
101645H	211		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C7 2 USMC 1 PF 102000H 110600H Ambush 585972; 7C8 Change 2 US 1 PF 102000H-110600H Ambush 595978; Change 7C9 Sqd 101930H-110630H Ambush 590992
101700H	212		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A7 Sqd 101845-110200 Ambush 636015 Change 7A12 FTM(+) 102030- 110200 Ambush 608015; 7A11 FTM(+) 102000-110230 Ambush 631001.
101800H	213		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 425115, 420121, 416122, 417119, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 477141, 483139, 490140, 491090, 494087, 486006, 480049.
102200H	214		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 5C1-2 Sqd 102230-110600 Ambush 390123; 5D12 Sqd 102230-110600 Ambush 399105; 5D11 Sqd 102230-110600 Ambush 393114; 5D5 Sqd 102230-110600 Ambush 406110.
102200H	215		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D7 FTM 102200-110600 LP 667978; 7D8 FTM 102230-110600 LP 667978.
102340H	216		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 5CAC-3 Ambush (B) 102145H (C) BT 321179 (D) Ambush patrol moving to ambush site rec'd 1 grenade believed to have been thrown from 20-30 meters south of patrol's position (E) Patrol fired 50 rds s/a in direction from which grenade came and requested illumination. Received 5 rds 81mm illumination. As area was illuminated patrol received another grenade from same area. Patrol fired 75 rds s/a and moved out on line toward area of enemy activity. Patrol was directed to return to combat base and in route received 2 more grenades and 10 rds s/a from the south. Patrol returned 100 rds s/a in direction from which fire came. VC fire ceased and patrol returned to combat base. Area will be searched. Follow up will be forwarded. (F-N) Negative
110030H	217		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 102145H (D) Ptl ret'd to Cbt Base and was debriefed on the following info recd. 1. Houses in area were not lighted as usual. 2. Foot bridge crossing small stream vic BT 322179 was missing. 3. Ambush site was near CAC Cbt base covering avenue of approach to CAC position. 4. It appears VC were moving into a position to observe or set an ambush, and were really surprised by 5CAC-3 pl as

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
110030H	(cont)	217	they were in route to ambush site. 5. At 102330H a ptl was dispatched to search area.
110215H		218	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow-up to 102145H (A) Sqd (B) 102330H TO: 110100H (C) 300 meter radius BT 321179 (D) Area was searched with inconclusive results. Ptl returned to CAC Combat Base.
111915H		219	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7c9 Sqd 111930H-120630H Ambush 583993
111930H		220	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 489094, 486092, 403139, 477141, 501066, 505062, 507066, 430114, 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109
112315H		221	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C2 sqd 120700H-121300H Combat 614988, 619882, 606976, 591975, 580977 7A10 Ftm rein 112230H-120230H Ambush 635005 7C13 3US, 3PF 120700H-121300H Blkg 595975, 613974, 616983, 613974, 595975 7C14 4US, 3PF 120700H-121300H Blkg 603975, 612982, 603975
112315H		222	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Ptl Cancellation 5C5, 5C6, CAC-2 Change location 5C10 to 395136, 5A16 to 381116, 5A17 to 389100, 5A18 to 399104, 5A19 to 407099, 5A20 to 419093
120825H		223	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 A Co (B) 120725H (C) 1. BT 396116 2. BT 383124 (D) Spotted est 15 VC at distance of approx 1500 meters vic BT 383124 carrying wpm moving in northerly direction. (E) Arty and tanks fire called. Troops moving toward area to search. (F-N) neg
120900H		224	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 11G1 Ftm rein 120900H-121230H Security 636995, 633990
120915H		225	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Cancel 704
121035H		226	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D8 Sqd Combat (B) 120835H (C) 1. BS 636956 (D) Observed 1 VC dressed in black PJ's with cartridge belt. VC ran as patrol closed. (E) Patrol fired 10 rds 7.62 killing VC. Search of body revealed khaki uniform under blk PJ's. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (JLL) neg (M) 1XM-26 grenade (N) 1 U.S. cartridge belt, poncho, pictures, numerous loose papers, battle dressing, jungle hat
121120H		227	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co C (B) 120845H (C) 1. BS 614982 (D) Ptl was approached by a Vn civilian who reported he was held captive by 5 VC near coord 614982 for last 3 days. Also stated he overheard VC planning ambush in vic BS 628972. (E) Civilian volunteered to return to Co C.P. for further questioning. Will forward to GIT. (F-N) neg
121115H		228	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7D9 Sqd combat (B) 121010H (C) 1. 648954 (D) Ptl found VCS in house near above coord. No ID, age approx 40 yr old. Had partially healed frag wound in right arm. VCS indicated he could neither hear nor speak. (E) Will fwd to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) neg (M-R) neg
121140H		229	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7D2 Sqd (B) 120930 (C) 1. 658995 (D) Ptl found cave with entrance 4x4 ft covered with

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121140H	(cont)	229		brush. Cave 15 ft deep with 3x4x12 ft shaft at right angles. (E) Searched with inconclusive results. Destroyed cave. (F-N) neg
121140H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D8 Sqd Cbt (B) 121030H (C) 1. 647953 2. 646957 (D) Received 10 rds carbine fire fm est 1 VC at 300 meters range. (E) Returned 1xM-79 and 10 rds 7.62. VC broke contact. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
121130H		231		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7D2 Sqd Cbt (B) 120800H (C) 1. 658995 (D) Ptl searching hamlet obs 9 VC dressed in black PJ's with 1 wpn, leaning against wall of house. As ptl neared group 1 VC ran shouting warning toward hamlet. (E) Ptl fired 2 rds M-79 killing 1 VC. No ID card. Apprehended other 8 VC and captured 1 wpn. Six additional VCS were captured in hamlet. Are in age group 15-30 (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J) neg (K) 8 (L) 6 (M) 1 Russian Carbine (N) 13 ID Cards
121200H		232		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7E26 Sqd Security (C) 1. BS 554919 2. BS 552921 (D) Ptl came upon two groups of civilians in a rice paddy. Range approx 250-300 meters. Ptl leader sent 1 ftn to check Vietnamese. Ftm checked one group of 3 civilians and was moving toward the other group of 6 civilians when 2 Viet males began to run. Remainder of group halted. Ptl sighted 1 wpn (type unk). (E) Ptl leader fired 1 warning rd and scouted Dung Lai. VCS did not halt. Ftm took VCS under fire. Ftm fired 20 rds 7.62 at fleeing VCS. When ftm opened fire a Vietnamese girl age 13 ran into line of fire and was wounded. Girl was evac to Binh Son. In search of area the ptl found 2 VCS hiding in brush ages 13 and 15 year old males. VCS apprehended for interrogation by Bn S-2. (F) neg (G) 1 Viet girl evac to Binh Son (H-K) neg (L) 2 males (M-N) neg
121215H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 11G1 Ftm Sec (B) 121130H (C) 1. 635991 (D) Ptl loc poss VC aiming device consisting of hole 1 1/2" in dia and 2" deep, 1 stake 24" high with burned top. Device pointed toward G Btry C.P. (E) Destroy aiming device. (F-N) neg
121200H		234	121120H	FR: Binh Son LIAISON Officer to 7thMar. Relay to ITT. Source appears highly co-operative and intelligent. 21 Regt CP loc BS 428818. Bn loc at Minh Long (2) BS 4877. Bn plans attack on Doi Tranh Korean OP after TET.
120315H		235		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 1488725H (A) Sqd rein (B) 120800H TO: 121130H (C) BT 379118 (D) Arty fired 100x 105 rds on Hill 102 with good coverage. Area searched with inconclusive results. Tanks fired 17 rds 90 mm H.E. as blocking force in vic BT 368125 and BT 367124. Search under-way at those coords.

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
121410H		236	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 120R45H (E) Civ is native of Binh Thang Village (BS 5995). States there are 5 male VC and 2 female at BS 613983 who act as sniper team.
121420H		237	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G6 Sqd S/D (B) 121210H (C) 1. 523923 (D) Ptl sent 2 men to check out house. As men approached house 7 VC wearing black bottoms and green tops with wpns, ran from house in S/W direction. (E) Marines opened fire with 25 rds 7.62 at range of 75 meters resulting in 1 VC WIA conf, 1 VC KIA prob. Continuing to search. (F-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J) 1 conf (K-L) neg (M) 1 carbine and 1 magazine (N) 2 packs, documents, 1 poncho, 1 large transistor radio, ID card
121400H		238	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd rein security (B) 121330H (C) 1. 659041 (D) Sqd apprehended 2 VCS, ages 25 to 30 yrs. (E) 1 VCS had no ID card, other had altered ID. Will fwd to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
121430H		239	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7G6 Sqd S/D (B) 121335H (C) BS 514914 (D) Ptl searching area found 1 male VCS wearing black PJ's in house. No ID. VCS had two week old bullet wounds in left shoulder. Also had fresh scratches all over body. (E) Will be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
121430H		240	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7F12 Sqd S/D (B) 121330H (C) 1. 542941 (D) Ptl looking for harboring site obs 1 male VCS approx 15 yr old wearing blk PJ's walking along trail in westerly direction. (E) Ptl apprehended VCS. No ID. Will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 male (M-N) neg
121515H		241	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D10 sqd rein 121430H-121830H Comb 662014
121505H		242	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC-L-3 (B) 121220H (C) 1. BS 666977 (D) Two Vn civilians brought 2 wounded women to CAC-L-3 (approx age 25 & 26). Youngest was DOW. Wounds were fragmentation type from unk source and at unk time. Civilian states wounded women from Long Bang (possibly Long Binh BS 631885) (E) Surviving woman sent to 1st Med Bn. (F) 1 Vn (G) 1 Vn (H-N) neg
121545H		243	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Sqd rein 121500H-121730H Cbt 655962 7D11 7D12 Ftm rein 122130H-130530H Ambush 646953
121736H		244	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E24 Sqd S/D (B) 121520H (C) 510893 (D) While sweeping hamlet Patrol received 7-10 incoming rounds at a range of 75 meters. 6VC wearing black and gray PJ's were observed with 3 carbines. VC broke contact and ran to the south. (E) Return fire expanding 25 7.62 rounds. Sent fireteam to check area. found 2 VC KIA but no weapons. Fireteam continued to pursue enemy at this time. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 confirmed (J-N) Neg (N) one pack with personal gear, one poncho and one bag of rice cigarettes.

SECTION: 5-2, 5-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
121830H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D10 Sqd Combat (B) 121700H (C-1) BT 660015 (C-2) BT 661016 (D) Observed 1 VC with weapon running from hamlet into brush. Dressed in black PJ's. (E) Fired 6 rds 7.62. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
121830H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D11 Sqd Combat (B) 121600H (C) 1-645964 2-645967 (D) Observed 3 VC with weapons moving north along high ground. VC were dressed in Black PJ's, one in Black Shirt and black trousers and the other in green utilities. (E) Fired 100rds 7.62, 2 rds M-79 and enveloped. VC returned 25 rds carbine fire and broke contact and moved north. Enveloping unit engaged with 75 rds 7.62. Search of area revealed 2 VC KIA and 1 M-14 AR. Also large blood trail. Blood trail lost in heavy brush. (F-N) Neg (I) 2 Conf 1 Prob (J-L) Neg (M) 1 M-14 AR #115436 (N) Neg
121735H		247		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E24 SAD (B) 121830H (C) BS497893 (D) While passing rice paddy, moving on to high ground. Approx 1 Sqd of VC dress in black PJ's open fire with approx 75 rds of S/A fire from 60 meters. The attack came from the East, VC with drew in same direction. (E) Returned 125 S/A fire. dispatched fireteam. pursued by fire and search area with inconclusive results. Med Evac requested and completed at 121920. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med EVAC (H-N) Neg
121830H		248		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar S change in locations.- 7E17 586943. 7E21 563934. 7F8 547975.
122050H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D8 Sqd and recon (B) 121900H (C-1) 647950 (C-2) 644956 (D) Patrol received 10 rds automatic carbine fire from above coords. (E) Returned 4 rds 60mm and 15 rds 7.62 No search conducted due to darkness. (F-N) Neg
122050H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D13 Ptn 122130H 130530H LP 648960.
122005H		251		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 11G1 Sqd 130900H 13100H Recon 636993. 641991. 636988.
122005H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B10 Sqd 122300H 130630H Amb 655947. 7D12 644967 change in position.
122050H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D8 Sqd Recon (B) 121845 (C) 649965 (D) Found 1 cave 4x3x8. (E) Blew cave w/1 M-26 grenade (F-N) Neg
122050H		254		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambush 430114, 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 483139, 486138, 407135.
120910H		255		FR: 7th M.T. to 7th Mar Convoy Report #1-120910 #2-120930 #4-121005, #5-121110, #7-121145N. South-----. NORTH-- #6-121600H, #4-121620H, #3-121650H, #2-121755, #1-121700.
122050H		256		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C8 Fireteam 3 PF 122000, 130430 Amb 612975. Change to overlay. 7C9 Mar 3 PF 122100, 130200 Amb 593978 Change to overlay.
122206		257		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Activity 5D3 is relocated to coord- iance 399174.
122345		258		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Telecon from 1/5 3A activities for 12 Feb 1967 cancel reference A commence 122200H 1/5 C will depart battalion combat base & proceed to vicinity 383154 PLD & conduct night attack with axes of advance from PLD toward 370152 limit of advance 3 upon arrival 370152 1/5 C will consolidate & move to establish Amb vicinity 359147 obj 2.

SECTION 3-3

UNIT 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
122345H		cont'd		obj 3 373117 to 4 392113 operation to terminate 131600H
130130H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) 1/7 CAC L-3 (B) 130010H (C) 666975 662979 (D) Village of Phuoc/Ho BS662979 received five rifle grenades & 25rds carbine fire. (E) Village security returned 50rds s/n fire 3 village had minor wounds (F-N) neg
130200H		260		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat cancel. 1301130900 Add TRAS3 Plt-+ 130900H 131500H Cmbt 630991 635992 637994 638997
131130H		261		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E25 Sqd S&D 2/7 (B) 130835H (C) 1) BS 524913 2) BS 521916 (D) While searching hamlet of Binh Yen(3) observed 3 VC running across rice paddy from hamlet. VC were wearing black PJ's and 3 wpns of unk type were observed. VC retreated to the west. (E) Prepositioned blocking force opened fire at a range of approx 275 meters with 15 rds 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. 1 VC wounded and captured. Med Evac req. (F-J) Negative (K) 1 wounded, captured (L-N) Negative
131135H		262		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D8 Sqd Recon 1/7 (B) 130930H (C) 1) BS 655965 (D) Picked up 6 VCS in the hamlet of Phu Long (1) dressed in black PJ's and carrying ID cards, ages approx 21-35. One VCS had WP burn on one hand. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 6 (M-N) Negative.
131135H		263		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E18 Ftm Recon 2/7 (B) 130930H (C) 1) BS 584924 2) 20 to 30 meters NW (D) 1 VC wearing black PJ bottoms and green shirt and armed with M-1 rifle jumped out of cane field into stream bed approx 20 to 30 meters from patrol VC observed patrol and begin to run. (E) Patrol fired 6 rds 7.62 wounding VC. Patrol pursued VC. VC circled patrol. Patrol fired 40 more rds 7.62 and obs VC fall approx 40 meters from patrol. Unable to find body. Dispatched sqd to make through search (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Conf (K-M) Negative (N) 1 blood stained poncho, 1 camo hat, 1 pack containing 4 pks VN cigarettes, 1 green shirt, 2 green trousers, propaganda leaflets.
131145H		264		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G5 Sqd+ S&D 2/7 (B) 131100H (C) BS 478917 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC with wpns on trail dressed in black PJ's, ages approx 15 and 20 yrs. (E) Patrol fired 25 rds 7.62. (F-N) Negative (I) 2 Conf (J-L) Negative (M) 2 Carbine (N) 3 Chicom grenades, 2 cartridge belts, 3 carbine mags with 60 rds ammo.
131300H		265		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G 2/7 Combat Base (B) 131105 (C) BS 539946 2) BS 541946 (D) Perimeter OP observed 2 VE males 1 dressed in black PJ's, other in pink PJ's, who appeared to be looking over defensive positions and drawing map of area. (E) Dispatched 1 ftm to investigate. VCS ran but were apprehended. Searched of area disclosed 3 HE 81mm mortar rds in area where VC ran from. 1 VCS had ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Negative (L) 2 (M) 3 81mm mortar rds HE (N) Negative
131345H		266		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B Tiger 5 CAC Sqd, CAC L-5 (B) 131200H. (C) BS 714975 2) BS 725948 (D) Villagers gave following info to CAC L-5: 1 Co of VC obs last night and 131100 in vic of BS 715948. Wpns included 1-81mm mortar, and 5-30 cal

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131345H	Cont'd	266		131310H and had negative sightings. Attempting to verify by other sources. (F-N) Negative
131335H	Late Entry	267		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7G6 Sqd S&D (B) 131245H (C) BS 520920 2) Same (D) Patrol obs 2 VC who were obs main trail. VC ran when they spotted patrol. 1 ran SW other NW. Both dressed in green shirts and black shorts. No wps obs (E) Patrol shouted for VC to halt and fired 1 warning shot. When VC failed to halt patrol fired 15 rds 7.62 killing 1 VC. Other VC escaped. Wallet and documents will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-H) Negative (I) 1 (J-M) Negative (N) 1 wallet wth assorted documents. 1 poncho
131350H		268		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E25 Sqd S&D 2/7 (B) 131240H (C) B ^o 519913 (D) Patrol observed 3 VCS who ran upon obs patrol. VCS dressed in black PJ's, no wps obs (E) Patrol physically pursued VCS and captured 2, 1 of which tried to hide in hay stack, 1 VCS escaped. 1 VCS had 2,400 P's in his possession. Neither had ID cards. 1 approx 35-40 yrs old other 45-50 yrs old. VCS will be returned to Bn S-2 with patrol (F-K) Negative (L) 2 males (M-N) Negative
131355H		269		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E24 Sqd S&D 2/7 (B) 131200H (C) BS 503913 (D) Prior to sweeping hamlet patrol observed 6 VN males wearing black PJ's who fled to the east thru hamlet. (E) Patrol immediately entered hamlet finding 1 female approx 26 yrs old wearing black PJ's bottom and green top. Had no ID card. She was very neat in appearance possibly VC nurse (F-K) Negative (L) 1 Female (M-N) Negative
131420H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7E24 Sqd S&D (B) 131251 (C) BS 507914 (D) While patrolling through heavy vegetation patrol found very well concealed food cache containing 6 to 8 tons of rice and approx 100 lbs of tea leaves. No visible trails. (E) Established 360° perimeter around cache. Dispatched additional s&d to assist. Requested workers assistance from Binh Son. Will frag helo's for rice evac and maintain security until completed. (F-M) Negative (N) 6 to 8 tons of rice, approx 100 lbs of tea.
131450H		271		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7E26 Sqd S&D (B) 131230H (C) BS 523904 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC males moving west along trail. No wps visible. VCS obs point of patrol and ran. (E) Patrol shouted for VCS to halt and dispatched ftr to pursue. Ftr pursued for approx 200 meters for, shouting for VCS to halt. Fired 1 warning shot. VC continued to run. Ftr fired 10 to 15 rds of 7.62 killing 1 VCS, aged 35. Other VCS tried to hide in rice paddy and was apprehended by patrol. Neither VCS had ID. (F-E) Negative (I) 1 (J-K) Negative (L) 1 (M) Negative (N) 1 cloth bag, 1 wr green PJ 1 wr black PJ, other personal effects.
131520H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D Tiger 3 CAC L-3 (B) 131130H (C) BS 666975 (D) Kit Carson informed CAC unit located at BS 664981 that Vn named Bui Dam, age 40, was a VC cell leader. (E) Appreh VC, will fwd to ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (M-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131530H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) H&S Co 1/7 (B) 131340H (C) BS 628991 (D) Marine was hit by 1 of 2 rds s/a from unk direction from unk source. (E) No fire returned. Marine treated for superficial shoulder wound and returned to duty. (F-Negative) (G) 1 Non Evac (H-N) Negative
131535H		274		FOLLOW UP to 131200H (A) Sqd (Rein) 7B5 (B) 131230H to 131430H (C) 719951 (D) No indications to VC in area (E) Neg
131655H		275		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 131251H (A-C) N/A (D) While preparing rice for evacuation, Marines discovered rice to be completely mildewed and spoiled. GVN officials in Binh Son said that it was worthless and Marines should abandon it. (E) After insuring that nothing salvageable was left behind, Marines abandoned rice and 0624 ptl continued on its mission.
131855H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Sqd cdt (B) 131730H (C) 1. 653043 (D) Appr VCS in green utilities. No ID card. (E) Forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
131855H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Sqd Cdt (B) 131735H (C) 1. 653043 2. 650046 (D) Two children ages 10 and 9 yrs old brought to ptl by civilian. Children tripped booby trap via 650046. Est to be M-26 grenade. (F) neg (G) 2 children (H-N) neg
13900H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C9 Change 609000 7C10 4USMC, 3PF's 132000H-140100H Amb 614983 7C11 2USMC, 3PF's 140130H-140530H Amb 595974 7A6 change to 7A11 tomorrows overlay
131920H		279		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 492139, 495139, 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 501066, 505062, 507066, 466082, 418122.
131930H		280		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar C 1/5 Back 131315H No contact
131940H		281		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7B&4 Ftm 132130H-140530H Ambush 636995 7B&5 Ftm 132045H-140500H Ambush 626991
131950H		282		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol addition 5D10 Sqd ambush 132000H-140600H 319178
132015H		283		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D8 Ftm 132100H-140300H I.P. 666975
132245H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C13 Ftm 140700H-141300H Med Cap 580977, 603975, 614984 7C14 Ftm 141000H-141600H OP 564999
132330H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A Combat base (B) 131750 (C) BT 624005 (D) Kit Carson while on leave in TAN HY (1) after recent marriage (during TBT) returned from honeymoon with 2 ralliers. VC decided to rally after personal contact by Kit Carson. (E) Questioning by Kit Carson provided the following info. NGUYEN-TRAN-DUOC age 33 native of TAN-HY, BINH GIENG Member of 2nd Co SO Bn 1st VC REGT working in VC fields. Never in combat. Deserted 4 months ago and has lived in THUONG HOA Vic 6398 since desertion. 2nd Rallier also deserted with DUOC and lived in TAN-HY. Name HU-GH-NONG age 26 native of TAN-HY BINH GIENG member of same unit and performed same duties Rallier indicated they would lead Marines to cave near TAN-HY where two other VC were that wanted to rally. Will return ralliers and attempt to locate

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERN	DTG	MESSAGE
			285	cont. and attempt to contact 2 VC located in cave.
1401104H		286		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 D Co Sqd Amb (B) 132230 (C) BT395178 394176 (D) While enroute to ambush site received 3 rds S/A from SW direction. (E) No fire returned, no movement noticed. CO 1/5 considers possibility that shots were random shots from PF's located at bridge coord. BT 37917A (F-N) Neg
140950H		287		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7G2
141350H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7D9 & 7D10 A Sqd 141130H 151400H Combat 634964
141440H		289		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 B8 Sqd Rein Sec. (B) 141145H (C) 686954 676958 (D) Obs 6 VC w/weapons range approx 1000 meters VC was joined by 5 VCS who remained in area when VC moved to SW (E) Sqd closed and apprehended 5 VCS received 30 rds a/w fire from vicinity BS 665956 returned 100 rds 7.62 searched area inconclusive results (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg
141610H		290		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations: 7D6, 7D7, 7D2
141630H		291		FR: Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy heading South to Quang Ngai; 0820 CkPt # 1; 0840 CkPt # 2; 0846 CkPt # 3; 0953 CkPt # 4; 1050 CkPt # 6; 0955 CkPt # 5; 1110 CkPt # 7. Convoy heading North; 141424 CkPt # 6; 141445 CkPt # 5; 141515 CkPt # 4; 141524 CkPt # 3; 141539 CkPt # 1; 141555 Convoy arrived destination.
141645H		292		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7C10 FTM 142030H-150130H Ambush 593977 and 7C11 FTM 142130H-150230H Ambush 614983.
141800H		293		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7D11 Sqd 141400H 151600H Combat 624975; 7D12 Sqd 141400H-151600H Combat 630973.
141800H		294		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes: 486095, 490092, 486092, 474136, 482139, 430114, 428110, 430109, 423116, 419121, 426115, 416123, 466082, 380161, 379175, 378173, 468145, 471043.
141830H		295		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 D9 (B) 141700H (C) 655964 2) 639961 (D) Received 7 rds carbine fire, obs 3 VC with wpns vicinity BS 639961. 2 wearing black hard hats, 1 wearing white hat, 2 wearing green trousers. (E) Engaged w/ 15 rds 7.62; searched area. No indication of enemy casualties. (F-N) Negative.
141940H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) G 2/7 (B) 141800H (C) BS 549955 (D) Two Marines returning from Bn CP to G Co Combat Base obs 1 VCS in clearing beside road. VCS was carrying towel which was discarded upon observing Marines. VCS wearing white top with blue trousers. (E) Marines apprehended VCS and examined towel and found 26 rds M-60 linked ammo. VCS had ID Card, age 20 yrs. VCS will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for interrogation on first available transportation. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 26 rds M-60 linked ammo.
141945H		297		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co D Sqd reinforced Combat (B) 141745H (C) BS 628972 (D) Rallier pointed out cave at BS 628975 entrance indents under growth with camouflaged trap door. Entrance shaft 3 ft in diameter, 8 ft deep; 1 tunnel branches from shaft, 2-4-25 ft. (E) Searched cave and found 2 male VC age 22. VC forwarded to ITF. (F-J) Negative (K) 2 (L) Neg (M) 1 Chicom Carbine, 2 U.S. Carbines (N) 1 Chicom grenade 10 packs, map case, uniform & documents, medical equip & Flag

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141850H	Late Entry	298		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G1 Sqd+ Combat 2/7 (B) 141800H (C) BS 511958 (D) Patrol observed 5 to 6 VC wearing black PJ's with wpns and cartridge belts and packs. When entering hamlet observed patrol and begin running at a range of approx 100 meters. (E) Patrol fired approx 30 rds 7.62, killing 1 VC male and wounding 1 VC female (possible Nurse). Patrol pursued VC and searched area with neg results. Med Evac requested for female VC, but she expired before chopper arrived. Med Evac cancelled. Both VC had ID cards. Male 20 yrs old, female 18 yrs old. (F-H) Negative (I) 2 Conf (J-L) Negative (M) 1 M-1 carbine (N) 1 pack. 1 cartridge belt
142010H		299		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 (B) 141805-141930 (C) BS 50228782 (D) One sparrow missile dropped from a/c. One platoon P2/7 picked up by helicopters and with EOD taken to position where missile believed to be. Platoon picked up LZ Dove 1805. (E) A/C with choppers indicated missile's supposed position with smoke and choppers dropped troops at the position 25 minute search yielded negative results. Choppers picked up platoon and returned them to LZ Dove at 1930. (F-N) Negative
142130H		300		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 141745H (A) Sqd 1/7 (B) N/A (C) BS 628972 (D) Further examination of equipment yielded 10 packs with documents, 1 medical kit, 10 uniforms, green, gray, khaki and black. Small amount of food and approx 40 rds 30 cal ammo (E) Forwarded VC and Documents to ITT. Grenade blown in place.
150030H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co 1/7 (B) 142340H (C) 1. BS 636993 2. same (D) Perimeter security received 1 incoming grenade from unk direction and unk nr of VC. (E) Fired 1 rd 81 mm illum. No indication of VC in area. (F-N) neg
150545H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D9 636962 7D10 634962 7G13 Fireteam 150700H-151300H Combat 580977, 603975, 617084 7G14 Fireteam 151000H-151600H O.P. 564999
150955H		303		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) TH&S Ptm Sec (B) 150655H (C) 557959 (D) Engr Team sweeping road to "G" combat base. Located two rectangles containing approx 25 lbs of flaked TNT. Charge of TNT was placed in center of road. (E) Disarmed and removed. Will forward to Engr BN S-3. (F-M) Neg (N) 2 cars of TNT approx 25 lbs.
151020H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D12 Sqd Combat (B) 150850H (C) 627973 (D) Rallier located cave vic 627973 concealed by large rock and brush. Size 4' square 30' long. (E) Conducted Search with inconclusive results. Cave destroyed. (F-N) Neg
151030H		305		FRL 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spot Rep to 141745H (A) Sqd 7D12 (C) 628972 (D) Cave destroyed by calcium carbide generator.
151030H		306		No Fire Zone 4989-4986-5286-5289.
151130H		307		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D10 Sqd Combat (B) 151030H (C) BS 634970 (D) Discovered 1 cartridge trap on causeway. Cartridge was M-79. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg
151230H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D10 Sqd Combat (B) 151125H (C) 633965 63963 (D) Sqd located 33 M-79 rds hobby trapped in vic of above coords. All covered with flat rocks. Nail used as firing pin. Also located 6 punji traps of various sizes in same area. (E) Engr will destroy in place.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151340H		299		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co A 1st Plt Combat Base (B) 150900H (C) BT 433162 (D) One USMC from 3rd AMTRAC Bn (in support of Co A) assisted by 3 PF's apprehended 1VCS male age 22 in sub-hamlet next to 1st Plt combat base. VCS was caught in act of beating a viet girl in a store. VCS attempted to flee upon obs USMC and PF's. When apprehended, VCS threatened marine and PF's w/a frag grenade. (E) PF's interrogated VCS and obtained a signed statement pertaining to his past VC activities. VCS was forwarded to 1/5 S-2 at 151200H. VCS was again interrogated and denied everything including info contained in his written statement. VCS and statement will be forwarded to 9th ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M) one frage grenade (N) Neg
151435H		300		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D10 Sqd Combat (B) 151400 (C) BS 654963 (D) Rallier directed patrol to cave at BS654963. Located in heavy undergrowth covered by trap deer. 18" entrance, shaft 5' deep which branched into a 14' tunnel. (E) Cave searched with inconclusive results. Will be destroyed at later date. (F-N) Neg.
150345H		301		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations-Patrol 7E27 is canceled.
151620H		302		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Pat Add. D21 455069 D22 47D 67
151620H		302		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 3CAC1 Sqd Sec Pat (B) 151445H (C) BT339168 (D) When passing house a man came out and ran to another house nearby. He was between 17-20 years old and wearing blue PJ's and white hat. had no ID card (E) VCS appreh. and returned to CAC. Cmbt base will be fwd to 9 ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
151620H		304		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 141805 (A) Plt F Co 2/7 (D) 3rd plt F Co arrived LZ dove and boarded helos at 1020H remained on ground with troops aboard until 1115H while other helos were reported to be searching for missile. Plt was lifted off at 1115H and were landed at BS502878 and commenced search for missile. Searched approx 1hr received word to return to LZ and was lifted to new zone at BS 50898 where missile was reported to have been sighted by air borne helos Unit was inserted approx 30 meters from supposed missile. Helos departed and it was discovered to be a flare canister. Unit was extracted and returned to LZ dove at 1430H Neg enemy contact or sightings.
151855H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 11G1 Sqd, 160900, 161100H Sec 636994 642992 635986 7C7 593006
151855H		306		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5I1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151730 (C) BT 457074 BT 457073 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC carrying weapons dressed in blk PJ's patrol yelled and VC fled to the west. (E) Patrol fired approx 2 rds 7.62 1VC fell but got up and continued to run. Patrol searched area with inconclusive results (F-I) neg (J) 1Prob (K-N) neg

SECTION 7th Marines
UNIT: S-2 S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151855H		307		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 B5 Sqd S.o (B) 151630 (C) 699975 (D) Combat patrol apprehended 1VCS at BS 699915 wearing blk PJ's no ID card. (E) VCS will not respond to question b interpreter forward to ITT (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
15191 5H		308		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 B Co S&D (B) 151500H (C) 373155 373154 (D) While searching hamlet spotted two VCS observing patrol from a range of 100 meters across rice paddy VCS worn blk PJ's no vpus obs. (E) 1 SQD dispatched to appren VCS as Sqd moved fwd VCS ran in SW dir. Sqd shouted 3 times in VB for VCS to halt but they cont. to run. Pursued VCS for 300 meters Searched area and appren 1VN male w th ID card according to ID card VCS was 35yrs old but appear to be 18-20 yrs old will fwd to ITT. (F-N) neg
16000H		309		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Amb: 501066, 505062, 507066, 430114 428110, 430109, 380169, 379175, 378173, 402142, 418123 416121, 417120, 400134, 420115, 483139, 476143, 481138 412139, 476054, 478051, 481054, 487094, 488094, 488092
152335H		310		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 I Co (B) 15220H (C) BT433079 BT 430077 (D) I Co resit road 10-15rds a/w fire Sid Equipment and picked up movement in area around where received from (E) returned 2 M-79rds result unknown firing ceased search of area will follow (F-N) neg
160900H		310		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7011 Ptn 161000H-16100H O.P. 564999
161050H		311		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd (rein) Combat (B) 160850H (C) 1. BT 651019 2. Same (D) Point of sqd detonated booby trap beside trail. Triggered by mono-filament fishing line across trail. (E) Two USMC KIA and evas. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC and evas (H-N) neg
16130H		312		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition 708 Ptn with engr 161500H-161730H Combat 668992
161230H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 705 636975
161545H		314		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 707 Sqd Combat 2/7 (B) 161500H (C) BS 524932 (D) Patrol observed 3 Vietnamese working in Rice paddy. Patrol moved to check I.D. cards, 1 V.N. attempted to flee. V.N.'s wearing white P.J. tops and black bottoms. (E) Apprehended V.N who attempted to flee, search revealed two I.D. cards which indicated he is 40 yrs old but V.N looks much younger. V.N also had other papers which appeared to be tax list or payroll. Will forward to ITT, ASAP other V.N check out clear. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
161545H		315		RR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 708 Ptn w/ Eng 161500H 161730H Combat 668992
161625H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Tiger 5 (CAC L 5) (B) 161331 (C) 713975 (D) Ref Spot Report 141145H, Documents contd ned list of names of VC inferners. (E) List turned over to BINH-THIEM village Police Chief. Police Chief turned in 4 people on list. Others had left area. Will forward to ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) 4 (L-N) Neg
161600H		317		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 161400H

SECTION: 7th Marines
UNIT: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
				#1 cont. and black P.J.'s. (E) Sqd fired 150 rds 7.62 mm, 3rds M-79, 1 rd 3.5, Physically pursued V.C. Disappeared into rocks. 1 VC apprehended during search. Will forward to ITT ASAP. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (M-N) Neg
161600H		318		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7E20 is cancelled.
161700H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 1.- 7C8 2 MAR 3 PF 162100 170130 Ambush 5888971. 2.- 7C10 2 MC 3 PF 162030H 170100H Amb 614983. 3.- 7C9 2MC 3PF 170200H 170600H Amb 692975.
161730H		330		FR: D 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 (B) 161525H (C) BS 661983 (D) Two vehicles were proceeding to D 1/7 combat base carrying CAC inspection party. First vehicle missed mine but second vehicle detonated it near shoulder of road at coordinates listed above. Road had been swept previously at 160730H. 3 USMC WIA. 1 M-422A1 damaged beyond repair. (E) Area searched and no evidence found to indicate mine was command detonated. Estimate that the mine, which was buried in mud, was plastic type and pressure detonated. Crater was approx 3 feet deep and 5 feet in diameter. WIA's MedEvacuated. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC medivacs including Major E.H. HOLTHUS, CAC inspector from 1st Mar Div (H-N) Neg
161945H		331		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar PF ambushes 1-486095, 2-488095, 3-407095, 4-488092, 5-485094, 6-430114, 7-428110, 8-430109, 9-380174, 10-379175, 11-378173, 12-501066, 13-505062, 14-507066, 15-466082, 16-425115, 17-420121, 18-417121, 19-418118, 20-480048, 21-497137.
162000H		332		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 1-5D20 Ftm 161930H, 170600H Ambush 453069. 2-5D21 Ftm 161930H, 170600H Ambush 472068.
170300		333		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 CAC G.P. (B) 170200H (C) BT 324181 BT 323182 (D) CAC Machine Gun emplacement recd 1 incoming grenade from dir. of Tam Ky River. Number of V.C. and type of uniform unk. Route of withdrawal south along river. (E) CAC returned 10rds s/a fire and 1 grenade with unk. results. Will search area 170630H (F-N) neg
170330		334		FR: Hq 7th Mar to S-3 All vehicles at destination
170350		335		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) A 1 1/5 (B) 171020H (C) 436161 434161 (D) 6 villagers came to this position at 170125 Bringing 1 wounded P.F. they stated that VC fired 5rds s/a and threw 1 grenade into a house wounding the PF and killing 1 other PF girl speaking english stated only two VC involved people at this time cannot furnish any further info. (E) Alerted L.P. and night activities investigated civilians at gate. Gave wounded man aid. Have WIA at this posit. will send activity to house at 170630H (F) 1PF to investigate (G) 1 PF superficial wounds right leg, thigh calf possible medEvac in A.M. (H-N) neg
170810H		336		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (a) 3/5 Plaid (B) 162200H (C) BT 438098 (D) Plaid prem at 162200H received to frag grenade and 6-10 rds s/a fire. Returned 20-30 rds s/a fire at VCS running north on highway. At 162225H received 1 grenade and at 162230H received 2 grenades. (E) Returned 15-20rds s/a fire First team size patrol is

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEINO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(B) 17005H (C) 655946 653956 (D) recd approx 12rds s/a fr. 2 VC at above coord. (E) returned 150rds 7.62mm ftn conducted search of area w/inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg
	171030H	338		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add. 7C13 Ftn, 171000H 171600 O.P. 564999 7H482 Ftn 172030H 180400H Amb 625991
	171130H	339		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up 161400 A-D neg (E) interrogation of VCS captured at 665053 by Kit Carson constabulary police chief found that suspect is agent for village police releases to village committee.
	171155H	340		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7E28 Plt blkg (B) 17105H (C) 504894 (D) Located 2 60mm rds booby trapped w/pressure type detonating device. Also 2 2-10 ChiCom grenade 1 w/bamboo pressure device other w/trip wire. (E) Destroyed 2 60mm rds disarmed 2-10 grenades cont. search of area
	171155H	341		FR: Follow up to SpotRep 170120H (A) Sqd (B) 170630H 170830H (C) BT 436161 BT 434161 (D) Due to damage of hut it is believed explosion was caused by home made type bomb instead of grenade. Expended cartridges found in area was smaller than 45cal. Possibly ChiCom A/W. Wounded PF was fwd to BAS for add. treatment. (E) Further interrogation of PF and woman in hut at time of incident revealed that another PF and hamlet chief (ANH XUY) were present at time of incident but cannot be located at time. Wounded PF required further Med Aid and was forwarded to 1st Med Bn.
	171300H	342	66	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 171100H (C) BS656027 BS650027 (D) Sqd Cmbt patrol recd 15rds A/W carbine fire from vic. BS 650027 est. 4VC in heavy brush. (E) Returned 3rds 7.62 1 m-79 VC broke contact search area w/no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) neg
	171330H	343		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D2 Sqd rein. (B) 171205 (C) 636956 636954 (D) Spotter obs 1 VC w/weapon and wearing blk PJ's VC approx 200mtrs away and was moving in in a S dir. (E) fired 507.62 and 12 M79rds Searched area for 30min w/inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
	171400H	344		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G3 Sqd rein S/D (B) 171230H (C) 1. BS505965 2. BS 507963 (D) While moving along trail obs 10-12 VC with wpns, cart belts and wearing black PJ's. (E) Fired 100 rds 7.62. Sqd searched area. Found 1 cart belt, 1-M6 grenade, 1 penche, med supplies. (F-M) neg (N) 1 cart belt, 1-M-6 grenade, 1 penche, med supplies
	171520H	345		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B7 Sqd obt ptl (B) 171245H (C) 1. BS 682964 2. Unk (D) Sqd obt ptl received 16 rds s/a fire from south at range of 500 meters. (E) Fire not returned due to fire control. Sqd obt ptl 7B6 which was in area moved to the sound of sniper fire. Obs 3 VC with wpns at BS 678951 at range of 800 meters. Engaged by attached sniper team. Fired 50 rds 7.62. 2 VC hit. Searched area followed bleed trail and drag marks to BS 680947 while received fire from outside TAOR. Terminated search and continued on ptl. (F-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J) 1 (K-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171630H		346		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd (rein) Cbt 1/7 (B) 171400H (C) 1. 633957 2. same (D) Found 4 punji pits camouflaged with card board and covered with dirt and twigs. dimensions 2x2x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ meters, 4x4x5 meters, 1x1x1 meters, 2x2x2 meters. Two punji pits had 60 mm mortar bds placed in bottom with pressure type detonator. Found 1x60 mm mortar rd placed in trail with pressure detonator. (E) All booby traps destroyed. Booby trap report will follow. (F-N) neg
171700H		347		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol addition 5A12 ftm 172000H-180530H Ambush 435146
171720H		348		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co B 7B5 Sqd cbt (B) 171545H (C) 1. BS 689972 (D) Obs 3 male VCS wearing blk PJ without wpns. VCS disappeared into hedgerow. (E) Searched area and apprehended 1 VCS with no ID who was later identified by village chief of An Loc as VC. Will be fwd to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
171720H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D3 Sqd rein cbt (B) 171300H (C) 1. BS 635956 2. BS 634956 (D) Obs 2 male VC in black PJ with one wpn in Phu-Long (4) (E) Physically pursued into hamlet and apprehended 1 VC without wpn. VC De Dam ID card # 119489. VC with wpn disappeared into mangrove. Captured items as follows: 1 plastic type charcoal gas mask. VC fwd to 9th ITT. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-M) neg (N) As above
171830H		350		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7D9 Ftm 172100H-180400H Ambush 635957 7C10 Ftm 172000H-180100H Ambush 592973 7C11 2US, 3PF's 172000H-180200H Ambush 596977 7C12 2US, 3PF's 171930H-180230H Ambush 604977 Cancel 7D6
171810H		351		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G3 Sqd cbt 2/7 (B) 171400H (C) 1. BS 508953 2. same (D) Ptl obs 4 VCS at above coord wearing blk PJ's and running toward north. No wpns obs. (E) Ptl gave physical pursuit and apprehended 1 VCS. Will be interrogated Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
171910H		352		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 5I2 Sqd cbt (B) 171810H (C) 1. 432030 (D) Member of ptl detonated booby trap while moving along anthrac trail. Believed to be M-26 grenade. (E) Med evac completed at 171825H (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
171920H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D3 Sqd rein cbt 1/7 (B) 171845H (C) 1. BS 633957 2. 638956 (D) Received 6 to 8 rds s/a from vic 638956 in heavy brush. (E) Returned 70 rds 7.62 s/a and 5 rds 60 mm mortar. Will search area 180700H. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-2,S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171930H		355		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SF Ambushes 430114,379175,378173,380174, 428110,430109,501066,505062,507066,468082,486095488092, 487092,419120,418123,415131,417118,483049,480024,482049, 486138
172040H		356		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7F11 Sqd 172000H-180700H Ambush 570955
172045H		357		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Change 7A7 to 7A11
180750H		358		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C14 Ftm rein 180730H-181030H Security 614984
180900H		359		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C13 Ftm 181000H-181600H O.P. 564999
181005H		360		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7HAS1 Ftm traffic control (B) 180930H (C) 1. BS 578964 2. N/A (D) M.P.'s apprehended 1 Vn without ID card. This man may be ARVN deserter. Is wearing ARVN uniform. (F) Will forward to ITT. (F-X) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
181025H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 172100H (A) CAC L-2 Sqd (-) 1/7 (B) 180745H TO: 180830H (C) BT 611007 200 yd radius (D) Found 1 VC KIA. Identified by CAC L-2 PF's as Ngo-Chung. Was dressed in brown PJ's. Blood trail indicated 1 WIA.
181310H		362		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 cbt base (B) 172100H (C) 1. BS 580928 (D) At approx 0900 villagers at Phu LE (3) reported to this CP that an est 30 VC wearing green utilities and blk PJ's carrying rifles entered hamlet and assassinated 1 village elder. (E) none (F-N) neg
181420H		363		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation. 5K6 and 5K8 are canceled.
181455H		364		FR: 7/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B5 Sqd+Cmbt (B) 181300H (C) 712943 719941 (D) Sqd Cmbt Pat Obs AVC w/wrms in blk PJ's at approx 500mtrs (E) Fired 5rds 7.62mm wounding 1VC. VC fld in S dir. into KMC TAOR searched area found blood trail contacted AO for surveillance of area, neg results(F-I) neg (J) 1cnf (K-N) neg
181515		365		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd+ Cmbt (B) 181215H (C) BT 656041 657045 (D) Elements of Sqd crossing River in boat vic BT 657045 1 USMC in boat WIA (E) Co vering elements delivered 45rds 7.62 and 2rds 3.5W.P. Med Evac called Area searched w/no indication of VC casualty (F) neg (G) USMC medevac (H-N) neg
11520H		366		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd Cmbt Pat (B) 181340H (C) 646967 same (D) Patrol was app. by VCS w/safe conduct pass wearing blk PJ's no ID card or other documents (E) estimated VCS to be Rallier will treat accordingly and fwd to ITT. (F-J) neg (K) 1 rallier (L-N) neg
181525H		367		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181340H (C) 648967 same (D) discovered camflgd cave vic 648967 entrance 18 inches in dia. went down 5ft and was 30ft long (E) searched w/neg finding Engineers destroyed w/explosives.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191250H	(cont)	378		moving in a NW direction wearing blk PJ's and straw hats. VC were approx 500 meters fm ptl. (E) Arty mission was requested and 9 rds 155 mm were fired. VC scattered and moved out of sight of ptl. Area searched with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
191420H		379		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7A13 Sqd obt ptl (B) 191200H (C) 1. BT 648045 2. same (D) Sqd obt ptl found 1 cave in vic BT 648045. Appr 1 VCS in cave. No ID card, male, wearing blk PJ's with no wpn. Cave dimensions 3x4x30 ft. Further searched cave with inconclusive results. (E) Cave will be destroyed and VCS will be fwd to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 capture (M-N) neg
191455H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 191230H (E) Found 1 VCS female in cave at vic BT 648045. Female is approx 35 yrs old. Will be fwd to ITT.
191550H		381		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A13 Sqd (rein) obt 1/7 (B) 191235H (C) BT 644023 2. BT 632028 (D) Sqd obs 5 male VCS running down the beach as ptl approached. Two VCS headed in a southerly direction and 3 VCS got in boat and began paddling out to sea. (E) Sqd fired approx 5 warning shots. VCS came back to shore and were appr by ptl. VCS had no ID cards. (F-K) neg (L) 3 captured (M-N) neg
191630H		382		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5L1 Sqd sec 3/5 (B) 191500H (C) 1. BT 458075 2. same (D) Sqd ptl apprehended 2 Vn youths age 16 while on routine check of ID cards. 1 youth was on black list. (E) Fwd to 9th ITT via Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
191900H		383		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C7 Ftm (rein) 191930H-200800H ambush 603989,609001,617001,603992
191915H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C8 Ftm 191930H-200800H Ambush 603989,617993,600988 7C12 Ftm 191945H-200630H L.P. 579985
191915H		385		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 (B) 191840H (C) 1. BS 587982 (D) Vietnamese farmer working in paddy between highway #1 and railroad tracks hit by sniper fire from east of highway. Vietnamese was hit in left temple. (E) 2/7 vehicle heading south on highway #1 saw Viet being attended by 4 Viet farmers. Evac WIA to Bn Aid Station. Emergency med evac requested. (F) neg (G) 1 Viet farmer (H-N) neg
192000H		386		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 416124,417123,473125,476126,483139,486137,430114,379175,378173,380164,428110,430109,422115,501066,504062,507055,488093,487094,486092,466082,472043,452033,457039,468045.
192245H		387		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC Sqd rein Security Phu Le (3) (B) 192200H (C) 1. BS 578938 2. BS 578935 (D) Sqd spotted movement in front of lines and received approx 10 rds s/a carbine fire. (E) Marines returned 20 rds 7.62 and PF's returned 50 rds carbine fire and M-1 fire. 8 rds 81 mm illum fired. Enemy broke contact. Will search areas 200700H.

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181555		368		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7E28 Plt Search force (B) 181300 (C) BS 515912 same (D) siren tm all in posit. obs. 3 VN on trail wearing blk PJ's VN obs sniper and ran (E) gave physical pursed aprn 1 VN det VCS will fwd to Bn S-2 (E-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) documents
181630		369		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PatAdd 7C5 ftm+ 181915H 191700 Amb 594996 584983 7C15 ftm+ 181915H 190800 Amb 594996 617000 612988 589890 7C10 Amb 606985 7C11 612982 7C12 595974
182030H		370		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 A 6 fire sec pat. (B) 181700H (C) BT 435162 (D) Approx 1 VCS which attemp. to run when he obs pat. (E) VCS appr. age approx 17-220 w/ID VCS will be fwd to Bn S-2 for inter. Dispo. on 19Feb AMTRAC
182315H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PatAdd 7B11 Sqd+ 190300H 190800H S&D 692971 687962 687956 694954 7B10 Sqd+ 190300H 190800H S&D 692871 687962 687956 7B9 Sqd 190300H 190800H S&D 692921 691965 692957 7A5 Sqd+ 180700H 191200H Cmbt 663040 650033 636025 7A6&7A7 Sqd+ 180700H 191200H Cmbt 655032 659029 654018 7A13 Sqd+ 190700H 191400H Cmbt 640020 650012 661035 650020 640014
190905H		372		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7G6 Ftm Amb (B) 190800H (C) 534956 (D) returned frm amb site heard movement approx 20 mtrs away to north. (E) searched area found 1 VCS male approx 35yrs old no ID card & wearing blue shirt & blk PJ's will fwd for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
190905H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Cancellation 7B5
191135H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D3 Fireteam rein (B) 191045H (C) 662033 2. 655012 (D) Fireteam spotted 3 male VC at approx 1000 meters heading in a NE direction. Carried wpns 2 VC wearing blk PJ's with ocellie hats. The other wearing khaki's and no head gear. (E) Fireteam pursued and searched area for approx 30 min with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
191245H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7E27 Plt S & D (B) 191025H (C) 1. BS 485897 2. BS 485895 (D) Received 1 sniper rd while establishing security around bridge. (E) Searched area with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
191245H		376		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7E28 Plt S & D (B) 190930H (C) 1. BS 505895 2. BS 510895 (D) Received approx 75 to 80 rds semi and automatic carbine fire fm 5 to 6 VC wearing blk PJ's. (E) Returned 45 to 50 7.62, 6 rds 81 mm, requested arty fire. Received 14 rds 105. Swept area and found papers. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg (O) assert papers
191245H		377		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7G2 Sqd S & D with sniper team (B) 191116H (C) 1. BS 527924 2. BS 528924 (D) Obs 1 VCS approx 75 meters east of ptl position wearing white PJ's and straw hat. No wpns seen. VCS was challenged at approx 75 meters. VCS began to run east. (E) Fired 1 warning shot at 100 meters. VCS continued to run. Sniper team fired 2 rds 7.62 killing VC at 125 meters. (F-N) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg
191250H		378		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 C D Sqd sec ptl (B) 191045H (C) 1. BT 353150 2. BT 341151 (D) Ptl obs 5 VC with wpns

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
192245H	(cont)	387		(F-N) neg
201120H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D2 Sqd cbt 1/7 (B) 200930H (C) 1. BT 656007 (D) Sqd ambush in blocking position vic of BT 661006 obs 3 VC with wpns run fr village as 7D2 sqd entered hamlet vic BT 654004 (E) 7D7 engaged 3 VC as 7D2 swept hamlet. Two more VC with wpns ran fr hamlet toward 7D7. VC came into cross fire. 1 VC escaped with 2 wpns. 7D2 appr 2 female VCS attempting to remove body of VC KIA. Sniper team accounted for 2 VC KIA range 300 meters. (F-H) neg (I) 4 conf (J-K) neg (L) 2 captured (M) 1xM-1, 2 chi-com 7.65 carbines (N) 2xM-26 grenades, 2 ponchos, 15 rds 30 cal ammo, 9 rds 7.65 ammo, 1 cartridge belt.
201210H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd cbt 1/7 (B) 201130H (C) 1. BT 645015 2. None (D) Ref SpotRep 191235H 1 VCS volunteered to guide Marines to location of cave. Pointed out 1 cave vic BT 645015 30 inchx3 ftx 7 ft (E) Search conducted with neg results. Cave destroyed. (F-N) neg
201320H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 200930H (A) 7D2 Sqd cbt 1/7 (B) N/A (C) BT 656007 (D) Upon return to cbt base discovered that VCS that was attempting to drag VC KIA had been wounded in side. Treated by corpsman. Will process for ITT ASAP. (E) Neg
201545H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add. 7EAS3 Ftm+ 202500H to 210700H Amb 625983
201545H		392		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7E28 Plt S&D (B) 201130H (C) 525915, 546913, 550914 (D) Unit returning to cmt base fr. S&D and ID card check found 3 VCS w/o ID 2 female ages 30 and 35 and 1 male 16 all dressed in blk PJ male attempted to flee but was recaptured (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg
201645H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G2 Sqd S&D (B) 201430H (C) BS 520916 BS 520918 (D) while pret. search of hamlet obs 1VCS running fr hamlet to north, patrol shouted at the VCS in Vn VCS did not halt which at the time approx 175 200 mtrs away (E) fired 1rd as a warning shot VCS still did not halt fired 3rd 7.62 at VCS wgt le running into heavy bush search area find 1 female approx 25yrs old who had no ID card. (F-J) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg
201910E		394		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5I2 Sqd Sec (B) 201500H (C) BT 418092 BT 417092 (D) Obs 1 Vn male age 45 to 50 moving away fr patrol Challenged in Viet and man began to run Fired 2 warning shots and continued to run. (E) patrol -fired 1 rd s/a wounding VCS treated at BAS and fwd to BnS-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201920H		395		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb 43014, 379175, 428173, 380164 428109, 430109, 502115, 501066, 504062, 507055, 484094 490139, 495138, 426110, 486095, 486093, 486094, 466082 467049, 454056, 454053
201920H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7thMarPatAdd: 7C40 2Mar 3tat 20230H 210130 Amb 613982 7C11 2Mar 3tat 20230H 210330H Amb 585981 7A11 Sqd+ 210300H 211400H S&D 647010 664010 7A12 Sqd+ 210315H, 211115H S&D 647010 653014, 656017 667009 7A12 Sqd+ 210245 211345 S&D 647010 653010
202200H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Cancellation 7D2
202330H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add: 7C10 F+m 210730 211200H MedCap 581977, 603975, 614927, 593875, 581977
20750H		399		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PatAdd 7C11 Sqd 211300 211630 Recon 588982, 601980, 602985, 603992, 607004, 590000, 594020 585010, 594996
210820H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add 7C12 Ftm 210745, 211000H Recon 603975, 614977, 603975
211035H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 H&S 3 Fireteam ambush patrol (B) 210930H (C) 1. 631980 2. same (D) Found cave in vi- BS 631980. Dimensions of cave 9x3x3 feet (E) Searched cave with inconclusive results. Destroyed with explosives. (F-N) neg
211130H		402		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) Slick B Amtrack (B) 210930H (C) 1. 461081 (D) Amtrack detonated suspected 105 rd on port side of tract. Crater 4 feet wide 4 feet deep. (E) Engr are searching area for possible other mines. CAC obs 3 Vn which were in the area at the time of explosion. Will be fwd to 3/5 for questioning (F) neg (G) 1 non evac (H-K) neg (L) 3 appr (M-N) neg
211150H		403		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 210930H (E) VCS was innocent and was released. Village chief gave name of VC who possibly planted mine. The VC name is NGUYEN CHAT from hamlet KHUONG THO.
211415H		404		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Heading south CP#1 210815H CP#2 210825H CP#3 210855H Convoy heading north CP#3 211335H CP#2 211405 CP#1 211417H
211505H		406		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd rein obt (B) 211145H (C) 1. 655037, 650135 2. same (D) Sqd obt ptl loc 2 caves in vic of 655037, 651035. Ptl was directed to caves by citizen of Tuyet Diem. 1st cave 8x4x5 feet, covered with grass. 2nd cave 6x8x3 feet. (E) Searched caves. Cave 1 had inconclusive results. Cave 2 had 1 M-26 grenade. Destroyed caves with explosives. Paid citizen reward. (F-M) neg (N) 1 M-26 grenade.
211545H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A11 Sqd obt (B) 211350H (C) 646004 (D) Patrol loc 2 booby traps at BS 646004, contain 1 lb TNT. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
211645H	408		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Returning north CkPt 7 1510 CkPt 6 1528 CkPt 5 1555 CkPt 4 1610 CkPt 3 1620 CkPt 2 1625 Ck in GP 1640
211830H	409		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 486095,488094,486096,419121, 421119,418112,493139,497137,470040,469045,473041,466082, 426110,430109,430114,379075,378173,380174,428110,432115, 501066,504062,507055,477048
211835H	410		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C7 (change) 2US, 3PF 220200H-220600H Ambush 607983 7C8 (change) 2US, 3PF 212030H-220100H Ambush 612975 7C9 (change) 2US, 3PAT 212100 H-220130H Ambush 590972 7C10 (new) Ptn 212000H-220530H L.P. 573991
211655H	411		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E Sqd S & D (B) 211815H (C) 1. BS 532922 2. same (D) 2 VCS attempted to avoid ptl. (E) Ptl pursued and captured 2 VCS about 16 and 32 yrs old. Neither had ID card. VCS to be fwd to ITT 22 Feb. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
211940H	412		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G1 Sqd rein S & D 2/7 (B) 211845H (C) 1. BS 504944 2. Same (D) Man stepped on pressure type booby trap. (E) Moved to secure L.Z. and requested emergency med evac. Med evac completed 211930H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) neg
211945H	413		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5L2 Sqd obt 3/5 (B) 211530H (C) 1. BT 445041 2. Same (D) Appr 1 female VCS without ID card. Brought to Bn S-2 for transfer to ITT. (E) Neg (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
211950H	414		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC L-2 Co A 1/7 (B) 211730H (C) 1. BT 615016 2. Same (D) CAC L-3 appr 1 VCS in HAI NINH (H) at BT 610015 (E) Report from PF's indicate VCS is VC informer from TUYET DIEM (2) via BT 646025. Forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1 ID card and several documents.
221400H	415		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7E25 Sqd 221500-231100 Ambush 547915, 551952.
221145H	416		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7B8 Sqd Combat (B) 221040 (C) 686954 2) 677955 (D) Observed 3 VC at distance of approx 1000 meters carrying weapons. 2 VC dressed in khaki uniforms, 1 in black PJ's (E) Sniper team fired 6 rds, VC ran NW toward Phu-Long (2) area not searched due to distance. (F-N) Negative
221210H	417		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7G4 Sqd S&D (B) 221100H (C) 514956 2) 510957 (D) Obs 5 VC in paddy who began running west. Dressed in black PJ's. No weapons obs. 2 VC had cartridge belts. (E) Fired 25 rds 7.62. Searched area, found blood trail (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Conf (K-N) Negative
221210H	418		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Engr attacked (B) 221030H (C) 574965 (D) Engr attempting to blow dud M-26 grenade with another M-26 grenade could not get spoon to pop. Picked up grenade and moved approx 30 meters away and pulled on spoon. (E) Grenade detonated instantly. (F) 1 (G-N) Negative

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221245H		419		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A Plt Ftm Security Patrol (B) 221105H (C) BT 425125 (D) Apprehended 1 male VCS approx 35 yrs old, blue shirt and black trousers. VCS has no ID Card (E) VCS will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for further disposition. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
221615H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E19 Ftm Sec (B) 221530H (C) 567918 (D) While moving along hedgerow, point man tripped booby trap which was placed in hedgerow. Booby trap believed to be M-26. (E) Called Med Evac. Completed at 1600H. (F) Neg (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Negative
221545H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D3 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 221400H (C) BS 659995 (D) While sweeping rice paddy found 2 VC with pack. A third VC was found hiding in bush. All had ID cards and wore black PJ's. All VC were between 30-50 yrs old. (E) Search of packs revealed 1 pair of green khaki, assorted documents, 1 female ID card, Military info on installations of claymore mines, 1 briefcase. Will forward VC and captured equipment to ITT. (F-J) Negative (K) 3 (L-M) Negative (N) Items listed
221545H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 221330H (C) BT681037 (D) Swift boats picked up and delivered to A Co combat base 5 male VCS wearing black PJ's with no weapons. VCS had many fish in boat but no nets. 1 man had left hand missing. All had shoulder pack strap marks on shoulders. All man had ID cards. (E) VCS had 5,000 P's. All will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Negative.
221615H		423		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar 1/5 Change to Patrols 5A13 change to 5A9. 5A14 change to 5A10. 5A15 change to 5H&S 2. 5D2 change to 5 H&S 3. 5D4 change to 5D5. 5D6 to 5D8. 5D3, 5D5, and 5G2 cancel
221730H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 1/5 (B) 221530H (C) BS 625989 (D) Ambros at BS 625989 struck mine planted in road. (E) Search of area revealed crater 10" deep, 24" in diameter. 2 Gauge wheels knocked off, track blown suspension bar bent. (F-N) Neg.
221800H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7C8, 7C15.
221830H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7H&S 2 Ftm 222130, 230530 Amb 626985. 7B11 Ftm 230800H 231700H Sand Dune Sec 683990.
221915H		427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A combat Base 1/7 (B) 221700 (C) 624004 (D) Six children brought to A Co Combat Base by boat. All had multiple Frag wounds. 1 Was DOA another died before Med Evac completed. (E) Called Med Evac. Children from Binh Sanh. Suspect that hamlet is located outside of 1/7 TAOR. Med Evac to Quang Ngai. (F) 2 Civilian children. (G) 4 civilian children (H-N) Neg
222000H		428		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 5L3 Sec (B) 221200H (C) BF 461062 (D) Co L Sqd Apprehended 1 Male VN Age 25 yrs No ID card. (E) Will forward to 9th ITT Via Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
222000H		429		FR: 1/5 Convoy. Convoy Heading North 1755-Convoy on the Move. 1815 Convoy at CKPT #4. 1826 Convoy at CKPT #3. 1834 Convoy at Ckpt #2. 1840 Convoy at CKPT#1. Convoy at CP Secured from Radio Net 222030H.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222015H		430		FR: 35 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 458028, 464028, 430114, 379175, 378160, 380164, 428110, 430109, 432115, 482139, 501131, 472137, 498134, 501066, 504062, 508055, 481049, 476054, 481054, 478051, 555093, 486094, 486092, 419120, 417125, 415117, 415121, 412123, 415115, 420115, 466082.
221115H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 708 Sqd R 222100, 230300 Amb 664 979. 707 Cancelled.
222210H		432		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Spot Rep (A) 7E2B Sqd Search and Recon (B) 221215H (C) BS 555906 (D) Received call from S-3 at approx 221545H to send unit to evaluate arty mission and search area for trenches spotted by A.C. (E) Dispatched unit at 221610 to area in vic. 558906 to look for trenches and evaluate target coverage. Made no contact on patrol. Unable to locate trenches. Found 1 khaki (Suspected) N.V.N. uniform under hay stack in hole vic. BS 555906. Picked up two VCS in same area. 1 dressed in black PJ's age 20 to 25, 1 in black PJ bottoms and white top age 20 to 25. I had 2 I.D. papers of different persons, the other had I.D. card. All papers were for children ages 18 and under. No sign of enemy activity in area. Will forward VCS and documents to ITT 23 Feb 67. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 apprehended (M) Neg
222300H		433		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7F6 FTOP Sqd (B) 222230H (C) 577964 (C-2) 578961 (D) Received 50 rds surprise fire R/A 30 cal on OP G. Rds from S. at 250 meters. (E) OPG returned fire and called illum mission. Sniper fire ceased. 30 rds 7.62. Will search area at 1st light. (F-N) Neg
230530H		434		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Designation Changes 5A13 to 26D13 5A14 to 26D14 5D1 to 26D1 5D2 to 26D2 5D3 to 26D3 5D1 to 26D4 5D2 to 5D1 5D3 to 26D8 5D4 to 5D2 5D5 to 5D3 5D6 to 5D6
230945H		435		FR: 5th Mar to 7th Mar Patrol Add. Ftm 231300 to 231500 Pat 436079 437078 439072 456079 453079
230945H		436		FR: 7/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D4 Sqd Cmbt Pat (B) 230800H (C) 648964 648962 (D) Patrol obs 5VC w/weapons heading west approx 200 mtrs Uniforms were green w/black helmets, Equip. Cartridge belts and bandoliers VC fired 6rds s/a and fled to west. (E) Ftm and sniper team fired 20rds 7.62 and 1rd M79 searched area w/no indication of enemy casualty (F) neg (G) 1 non med evac (H-N) neg
231030H		437		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) L Ftm sec Pat (B) 230930H (C) 448051 (D) Pat apprehended 1 VN male age 37 on routine ID check man had ID card but name was on blk list (E) Pat will forward appr. to G-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 male age 37 (H-N) neg
231040H		438		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Sqd Rein Cmbt (B) 230900 (C) BS 667997 (D) Patrol located 105mm dud in vic 667997 did not appear to be beebby trapped (E) mark location III Ftm + Bng destroyed dud (F-N) neg
231040H		439		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 230900H (C) BS 660958 (D) Point of Sqd patrol detonated beebby trap suspect ChiCom grenade hidden in brush activated by trip wire (E) Search of area proved inconclusive results (F) neg (G) 2 med evac

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231040H		440		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D9 Ftm+ Eng 231530 H 231800H Cmbt-667997
231105H		441		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D4 Sqd+Cmbt Pat (B) 23100H (C) BS 646960 BS 643958 (D) Sqd recd 20rds s/a fire fr est. 2 VC Range 300 mtrs (E) Returned fire with 50rds 7.62 VC broke contact and fled to SW Ftm searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N) neg
231140H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D4 Sqd Cmbt Pat (B) 231100H (C) 645957 643953 (D) Pat recd 5rds s/a fire from 1 VC range 300 mtrs VC broke contact and fled to S-W (E) Fired 60rds 7.62 M79 Ftm searched area no indication of enemy casualty (F-N) neg
231250H		443		FR: 27 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7E22 Ftm+ sec (B) 231205 (C) BS 564937 (D) Apprehended 2VCS male wearing blk pj's w/ID card appe 30-32yrs old. (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
231435H		444		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D4 SqdCmbt+ (B) 2311315 (C) 640952 638955 (D) Sqd combat patrol recd 10rds s/a fire fr 1 VC range 300meters VC broke contact and fled SW (E) Sqd fired 40rds 7.62mm 1rd M79 1 M72 5rds 60mm Ftm conducted search no indications of enemy casualties (F-N) neg
231512H		445		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 230950H: Suspect sent to 9th ITT
231550H		446		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 5A2 Sqd Sec (B) 231400H (C) BT 475124 (D) Located 5 shotgun shells 16 12 gauge shells 1 grease gun 4 m1 carbines all were concealed under mattress and in cabinets villagers in area claim wps belong to PF hamlet HOA VIN THON (E) Did not believe villagers wps will be fwd to Bn S-2 serial no of wps will be fwd when they arrive (F-M) neg (N) same as above
231600H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C13 Ftm+ Recon 231530 231630 580003 7D10 Sqd+ 231600 231845 S&D 635965 7D11Ftm+ snipers 232400 240530H Amb 637956
231630H		448		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 464051, 463048, 488009, 489092, 486139, 409129, 411129, 484049, 466065, 430114, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 432115, 501066, 504062, 507055.
231750H		449		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7E Sqd S&D (B) 231440H (C) BS 543911 2) BS 539908 (D) Ptl obs 1 VC in a tree, approx 500 meters away, sent fireteam out to pursue. As fireteam was approached, VC came upon 6 VN females and obs VC running through cane field. (E) Fired 20 7.62 s/a fire at fleeing VC. Searched area for 30 minutes and found blood spots further search with inconclusive results. Detain 4 females VCS without ID Cards and let one old lady go and one young girl. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2 on 24Feb. (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Conf (K) Negative (L) 4 (M-N) Negative
231850H		450		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7B10 Sqd Combat Ptl (B) 231435H (C) BS 719941 (D) Patrol appr 2 VCS vicinity BS 719941. Had no ID cards (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 for screening (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Negative
231850H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7D10 Sqd Combat Ptl (B) 231800H (C) 639952 2) 638957

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231850H	Cont'd	451		(D) Patrol received approx 10 rds s/a fire from estimated 2 VC approx 300 meters. VC fled NW direction. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62 and 3 M-79 rds. Conducted search of area. No indication of enemy casualty (F-N) Negative
231925H		452		FOLLOW UP SPT RPT TO 231400H (A-D) Negative (E) Upon checking with Ly Tin District Senior Advisor it was determined wvns located in subject Spt Rpt belong to PF's of Ly Tin District. Wvns will be turned over to Ly Tin.
231955H		453		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 E Co Combat Base (B) 231950 (C) BS 572923 (D) Villagers from Phu Le(3) brought one VN boy to E Co Combat Base requesting medical aid for bullet wound in boy's stomach (E) Requested Med Evac. Could not get circumstances surrounding incident due to language barrier. Interpreter will be sent to E Co Combat Base to question civilians (F) Negative (G) 1 VN Boy (H-N) Negative
232025H		454		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D4 Sqd Combat (B) 231800H (C) BS 638954 (D) Patrol discovered cave wth three rooms 6'X6" off main tunnel size #'X4'X20" (E) Search of cave revealed box of tools and U. S. manufactured demo equip. (F-M) Neg (N) Blasting caps; charge supplement, 105 rd, tape, time fuse, hammer, hacksaw, screwdriver
232030H		455		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D12 Sqd(+) Snipers 240530H-240800H S&D 633955; 7D13 Ftm 232000-240600 636954; 7D14 Ftm+PF 231930H-240600 666978; 7D15 Ftm(+) PF 231930-240600 664974.
232145H		456		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co Combat Base (B) 232100 (C) BT 433081 2) BT 428090 (D) Received 3 rds s/a (E) No fire returned. Positions alerted (F-N) Negative
240315H		457		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F9 Ftm Amb (B) 240215 (C) 533955 583956 (D) PF's fired on patrol as they were moving north on Highway #1. (E) PF's and Marines recognized each other and ceased fire. Engagement resulted in 1 PF KIA, 1 Civilian KI and 1 USMC WIA. S-3 and S-5 making complete investigation at scene of incident. (F) 1 PF, 1 civilian (G) 1 USMC, Med Evac (H-N) Neg
240500H		458		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up spot rep to 240215H Patrol was 7F9 (Ftm(+)) a regular scheduled patrol and was submitted on Bn overlay she et. Patrol leader had been briefed and had a copy patrol overlay. Patrol leader called in at 240120H via PRC-10 to Bn S-3 and requested that patrol be returned to friendly lines because he believed his position had been observed. Permission was granted. Instead of following planned return route patrol moved on to Hwy #1 without notifying anyone. Upon approaching bridge security patrol ambush 7F9 was taken under fire from a group of houses by PF's. Marines returned fire resulting in casualties. Patrol leader was Cpl Clark. Further investigation being conducted to determine what disciplinary action, if any, will be taken and effect this will have on on PF and civilian populace.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241030H		459		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7DB Sqd rein (B) 240900H (C) 1. 639955 2. same (D) Appr 1 VCS male age 40 attempting to burn documents. VCS wearing blk PJ's, no ID card. (E) Searched hut belonging to VCS. Found bag of equipment containing 1 homemade walki-talki, made of fishing line and C-Ration cans, 1 green head cover and various documents. (F-K) neg (L) 1 VCS male (M) neg (N) as mentioned above.
241030H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Fireteam (B) 240900H (C) 1. BS 659955 2. same (D) Found 1 full magazine carbine. (E) Searched area further with neg result. (F-M) neg (N) as mentioned above.
241030H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7DB sqd rein obt (B) 240900H (C) 1. BS 639956 2. BS 640957 (D) Received 10 rds s/a fire fr est 2 VC, range 300 meters. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62 mm. Searched area with no indications of enemy casualties. (F-N) neg
241115H		462		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 240215H (D) Patrol left friendly lines at 232200H for ambush site. At 240100H platoon sent members from ambush site to investigate disturbance in sub-hamlet 200 meters away (Chan Tu (3)) BS 578955. Disturbance was not VC initiated but ambush was considered compromised. Patrol leader requested permission to return to friendly lines; at 240120H permission was granted by S-3. Platoon notified G Co units on OP 39 to be informed that platoon was returning and to notify G Co unit at Nuc Mon bridge. Positive communications was established in all cases. Liaison with Binh Son district advisor at the scene of the incident revealed the following information. PF ambush was composed of the 12th PF platoon from Chau Tu (2) at BS 589950. This platoon (PF) was not in correct location according to district advisor, but was on west side of route # 1. PF's had been informed that Marines patrolled in vic where incident took place but <u>did not</u> challenge platoon. PF's opened fire without warning. Marines returned fire killing 1 PF, 1 civilian male and injuring civilian son. USMC platoon leader suspected this was a PF unit because of its close proximity to the Nuc Mon bridge BS 577964 named by PF's. Radioed for med evac. Evac completed 240230H and returned to friendly lines. S-5 will submit complete backlash report.
241245H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7DB sqd rein (B) 241045H (C) 1. 635962 2. 634973 (D) Marine tripped booby trap while moving down trail. Booby trap believed to be 60 mm rd which was on side of trail camouflaged in brush. Detonated by trip wire. Med evac center coming in received 10 rds s/a fire. (E) Returned fire with 50 rds 7.62 mm. Also fire from hole. Will search area. Med evac to 1st Med Bn. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241315H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd rein (B) 241150H (C) 1. BT 650015 2. BT 653011, 656013, 649012 (D) Ptl received approx (30) rds automatic carbine fire from east 4 VC 400 meters away to the south. 10 rds carbine fire fm southwest, 10 rds carbine fire fm east, est 1 VC in each position. (E) Returned approx 100 rds 7.62 mm, 8 rds M-79; 2x3.5 WP rds, calling for 2x105 H.E. rds. Fireteam searched area and found 1 female VC dead at BT 649012 approx 72 yrd old. No ID card, no wps. (F) neg (G) 1 non evac (H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg
241445H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D4 Sqd rein obt (B) 241250H (C) 1. 634975 2. BS 631975 (D) Received approx 35 rds auto and semi automatic carbine fire from N/W from est 2 VC at approx 300 meters. (E) Returned approx 200 rds 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC med evac 241416H (H-N) neg
241715H		466		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E16 Fire Team + PF (B) 241610H (C) BS 576956 2) 582948 (D) Patrol received 6 rds sniper fire from hamlet VC unobserved (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62 at suspected sniper location and searched area. PF apprehended 4 VCS and interrogated and was released as innocent civilians. (F-N) Negative
241730 H		467		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C11 M & 3PAT 242100H 250130H Ambush 607983; 7C12 Marines & 3 PAT's 242300H-250400H Ambush 599981.
241730H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7C5, 7C9, & 7C10.
241830H		469		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7E16 FTm 241530-241800 5799AA.
241830H		470		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 430114, 379199, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 432115, 501066, 504062, 507055, 490140, 495139, 482048, 418121, 419110, 421191, 415116, 418113, 408123, 408114, 409020, 466082, 477047, 441086.
241915H		471		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E16 FTm Sec (B) 241700H (C) BS 543947 (D) Security patrol for Phu Le(1) observed 1 VC with weapon. (E) Point fired 5 or 6 rds killing VC. Dispatched reaction unit from GP to black area. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J-L) Negative (M) 1 M-14 (N) 1 Magazine with 21 rds 7.62
241845H	Late Entry	472		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D8 Sqd Combat (B) 241530 (C) 634968 2) 633971, 634964, 631966 (D) Patrol received approx 300 s/a fire from three different directions. Est 10 VC. Patrol returned unk amount of s/a and moved off of causeway. AO came on station and obs 2 VC with seaons via 633963. At same time received sniper fire from vic 627965. Called air strike and arty mission. Received unk amount of ordnance and 16 rds 105mm with good coverage. VC broke contact. (E) VCS detainee (Ref Spt Rpt 240900) worked free of his bonds while Marines were loading USMC Casualties aboard helo. VCS ran and failed to halt when ordered. Patrol fired 3 rds 7.62 at approx 100 meters range, killing VC. During Med Evac received 5 to 10 rds sniper fire from vic 629967

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marine

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241845H	Cont'd	472		(F) 1 (G) 1 Med Evac (H) Negative (I) 1 2 KBA Prob (J-N) Neg
241900H		473		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D9 Sqd+ 241930H-250700H Ambush 665977.
241900H		474		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7D6, 7D7.
250040H		475		FR: 2/7 HAS Reaction Sqd (P) 242245H (C) 572947 (D) Reaction Sqd apprehended 1 VC in Hamlet. Believed by Interrogate to be VC or ARVN deserter. Had ID card His age led them to believe that he is a ARVN deserter. (E) Will Forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
250815H		476	250815H	FR: BINH SON Advisor to 7th Mar. PF plt will conduct a search operation vicinity BS 610968 from 250800 to 251700H.
250825H		477		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) B Co S&C mission (B) 250745H (C) 1- BT 306144 (2) BT 303144 (D) Received 3 rds sniper fire from estimated 1 VC sniper. (E) No fire returned, sniper unobserved. Fire team searched area with inconclusive results. (F-K) Neg.
251120H		478		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Co A (B) 251030 (C) BT 624005 (D) Two year old VN child was struck and killed by 7th Motors wrecker when child ran into road. (E) Investigation being conducted. (F-N) Negative.
251315H		479		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. At 251315H B Co returned to combat base.
251510H		480		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spst Rpt (A) 7G2 Sqd Combat (B) 251340H (C) BS 517957 (D) Patrol moving along trail detonated booby trap. Susw of pressure release type device on probable 105mm rd buried in ground. (E) 1 Marine suffered possible concussion. Checked by Corpsman at scene. Patrol continued to Combat Base. Marine sent to BAS for further examination. (F-N) Negative
251900H		481		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D8 FTm+ 251930H-260700H Security 664977: 7D9 FTm+ 251930H-260700H Security 668976.
251900H		482		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change: 7C1 Sqd+ Intern+Physiological Team MedCaps 260745H-261530H Combat MedCaps, 4 CkPts 596975, 616950, 613950, 596975.
251840H	Late Entry	483		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spst Rpt (A) 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 251745H (C) BS 542905 2) BS 542904 (D) Patrol received 15-20 rds carbine fire from unobserved VC. At 1810 received another 15-20 rds carbine sniper fire from 150 meters. Result 1 WIA. (E) Returned 40-50 rds 7.62mm in vicinity of sniper fire. Echo Combat Base sent reaction sqd to evacuate injured Marine. (F) Negative (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Negative
251940H		484		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) CP B 1/5 (B) 251845H (C) 699975 2) 700972 (D) Received 5 rds s/a fire from estimated 1 VC, range 300 meters (E) Returned 1 M-79 rd and 2 61mm HE rds. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties (F-N) Negative
252115H		485		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G2 FTm S&D (B) 251225H (C) BS 503956 (D) While sweeping hamlet, gathered villagers to check ID Cards (E) Detained 5 female 25 to 35 yrs old, 2 male 50-60 yrs old, 9 children, no ID Cards. All Detainees forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) As Above (M-N) Negative

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252115H		486		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G7 Sqd S&D (B) 251245H (C) BS 521939 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS male approx 60 yrs old wearing black PJ's. No ID Card. (E) Forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
252400H		487		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co BT 405035.
261050H		488		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. (A) D OP #2 FTM (B) 261030H (C) 641988H (D) FT security patrol discovered (1) M-26 booby trap (E) Engineers disarmed, will deliver to S-2 (F-N) Negative
261115H		489		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7C1 squad combat (B) 261030H (C) BS 619956 2-BS 623957 (D) Patrol received 25 rds s/a fire from an estimated 2 or 3 VC at a range of 300 meters from an easterly direction. (E) Patrol returned 15 rds 7.62, 1 rd M-79. Patrol conducting search of area. (F-N) Negative.
261300H		490		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Patrol report. 5KC. 409024. 261215H. Long range.
261655H		491		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 (Sqd Combat) (B) 261440H (C1) BT 652044 (C2) BT 651042 (D) Patrol obs 15 VC w/2 wms. As patrol pursued, VC embarked in boats & crossed river (E) Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 & pursued. Obs 1 VC fall & be assisted by others. Patrol crossed river & located blood trail. Area now being searched. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
261705H		492		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 261515H (C) BT 665004 (D) Point man of patrol detonated M-26 frag grenade rigged as booby trap (E) Corpsman treated & Marine Med Evac. Patrol searched for more booby traps w/inconclusive results (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
261815H		493		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 CAC 1 Snd Sec (B) 261630H (C1) BT 348160 (C2) BT 348157 (D) Patrol received 25 rds S/A fire from 1 VC sniper approx 300m South of patrol (E) Returned 100 rds S/A fire. Could not obs sniper. Sniper fire covered VCPs withdrawal in a southerly direction. Searched area w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
261825H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Sqd Combat (B) 261630H (C1) BT 665004 (C2) BT 663005 (D) Patrol received 4-6 rds S/A from 2 VC. During med-evac (Ref Spot Rep 261515H) received 10 rds S/A from EST range of 200m. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62 & 1 rd 3.5 WP. Ftm searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N) Neg
261930		495		FR: 12/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G4 Ftm Amb (B) 261850H (C) BS 529941 (D) Patrol obs 1 VCS acting suspicious. VCS had ID card stating his age to be 74 yrs old. He appeared to be approx 45 yrs old. VCS wearing blk PJ's. (E) Patrol followed VCS to his home, found documents & 1 khaki shirt. VCS will be forwarded to Bn CP (F-F) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) Documents, 1 khaki shirt

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEFNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261940H		496		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Amb sites 379174, 380172, 378172, 430114, 486053, 417122, 415123, 418118, 422118, 483138, 495138, 486094, 489094, 448092, 465092, 467092, 501065, 504062, 506050, 481054.
261945H		497		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 708 Ftm(+) 261930, 270900 amb 666977; 709 Ftm 261930H, 270900H amb 664974
270850H		498		Follow up snotren to 261950H (F) Man was interrogated at battalion and was found to be too old and to have no intelligence value. Man was released.
270900H		499		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. K Co squad patrol located at 514093 as of 0900H.
271115H		500		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Position report of K Co squad patrol as of 1115H - BS 498980.
271130H		501		FR: 705, 2/7 to 7th Mar. (A) 705 squad CP (B) 261700H (C) 568978 (D) Marines threw rock and struck VC girl in eye. (E) Girl taken to CAS. Evac to 1st Med by vehicle. Possible loss of eye. Final backlash report submitted.
271130H		502		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. SPOTREP. (A) Unit reporting 7012 Ftm (+) security (B) 271050H (C) BS 525938 (D) Patrol observed 1 VCS in field. Checked for ID card revealed VCS had none. (E) Apprehended and forwarded to battalion for interrogation. (F-K) (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
271200H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7011 Ftm w/VTM GADGON 271300H 271500H; med cap 573094.
271355H		504		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. 703 squad S&D. (B) 271240H (C) BS 495937 (D) While moving along hillside patrol member stepped on a pressure type booby trap. (E) Corporal treated Marine and called med-evac (F) Neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) Neg
271415H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SPOTREP. (A) 704 squad S&C (B) 271325 (C) BS 634075 2-BS 632975 (D) Patrol received 10 rds s/a from 2 VC from range of 300 meters. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62, 2 rds M-79, 3 rds 60mm. VC broke contact to the west. Patrol pursued. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
271450H		506		FR: 709 Ftm to 7th Mar (A) 709 Ftm (B) 271330H (C) 665992 (D) Patrol located 105mm dnd. (E) Engr blew in place. (F-N) Neg
271510H		507		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Snotren. (A) 7A6 squad combat (B) 271000H (C) 654041 (D) While patrol was searching hamlet PF leader apprehended 4 VCS: 2 male and 2 female. (E) Will forward VCS to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
271456H		508		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Snotren. (A) 709 Ftm (B) 271330H (C) 665992 (D) Patrol located 105mm dnd (E) Engr blew in place (F-N) Negative.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271645H		509		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 26D2/B-10 126th (B) 271545H (C) BT 399119 (D) PAT accompanied by CIT personnel Plus Viet agents. Found and destroyed 2 tunnels, 2X2X7 and 6X6X8. PAT's apprehended 2 VCS, 1 Male and 1 Female. No ID Cards. In house, near tunnels. 1 Chi Com grenade in house. Hamlet Chief said this VCS provided supply for VC. Age of VCS in 60's, wearing black PJ's. (E) VCS and Chicom grenade returned to Chime S-2, then forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 2 (M) Negative (N) 1 Chicom grenade
271650H		510		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7B6 Snd Security (B) 271500H (C) 693948 2) 695948 (D) PAT obs 6 Female VC wearing black PJ's carrying 2 carbines, 1 M-1 rifle, standing on NE trail, direction of movement could not be observed. (E) PAT ordered VC to stand fast. Engaged VC with 20 s/a fire. VC fled NE and entered hamlet of Ban-Tung(1). Searched area and located blood trail. Further search with negative results. (F-I) Negative (J) 2 Prob (K-N) Negative
271700H		511		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E1R Snd Security (B) 271410H (C) BS 555910 2) BS 556903, BS 555907 (D) Patrol received 7-10 rds sniper fire from BS 555907. As patrol was searching area received another 75-100 rds s/a fire from BS 556903. Fire was coming from cane field from est 10-12 VC. (E) Returned 40-50 rds 7.62 to BS 556903. Set up security and called for Med Evac. Ontos and reaction sqd sent from Combat Base to assist. Follow Up to follow (F) Negative (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
271735H		512		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 H Co Combat Base (B) 271600H (C) 574922 (D) Vehicle returning to H Co Combat Base found a Vn boy approx 6 yrs old with a hand wound. Also a Vn male approx 40 yrs old was brought to H Co Combat Base by his wife with multiple chest leg and arm wounds. Circumstances unknown because of no interpreter. (E) Called Med Evac. which was completed on reference Spt Rpt 271410H S-5 is investigating. (F-Negative) (G) 2 Civilians (H-N) Negative
271745H		513		FR: Binh Son Liaison Off to 7th Mar Request H&I 2 rds per hour 2000-0400 at coords BS 628929 and BS 630939. Spotted 1 Battalion of VC.
271800H		514		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 271050H (A-C) Negative (D) VCS interrogated and released as innocent Civilian. (E) Negative
271840H		515		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 271410H (A) Snd + Ontos (B) 271630H (C) 557980 2) 557906 (D) At 271630H reaction sqd with Ontos received approx 150-200 rds carbine and BAR fire from est VC sqd VC unobserved. (E) Returned fire 250- rds 7.62mm, 8 105mm, 16 50 cal snorter rds, 250, 30 cal MG at suspected VC position VC broke contact, sqd commenced pursuit. No VC caught. Appreh 1 VCS, no ID in area.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281700H		523		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) 703 Sqd S&D (B) 271750H (C) BS 482932 (D) Patrol was cutting trail in brush moving west. Booby trap was apparently an 81mm rd. When booby trap was detonated radio operator was kia & fell breaking hand set on radio Sqd ldr was WIA (E) Patrol was due to harbor & maintain radio silences during the night but when no radio contact was, no radio contact was established this morning company combat base sent Sqd to locate & reestablish contact at 280830H. S-2 called for AO to assist in locating patrol at 1300H. AO arrived on station at 1400 sighting the two patrols. AO reported 1 patrol carrying body & called for Med-evac. Med-evac of KIA & WIA completed at 1530H. Both patrols returned to combat base (F) 1 (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg
281715H		524		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A5 Sqd Combat (B) 281500H (C1) BT 654043 (C2) BT 657042 (D) Patrols noted 7 VC approx 300m NE of their position across river. VC were dressed in blk PJ's & carrying 3 carbines. As Sqd approached VC fired 10 rds S/A. (E) Returned 40 rds 7.62, 1 rd 3.5 WP Ftm crossed river & searched area. Found 1 KIA approx 35 yrs old (FH) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
281746H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SPOT REP (A) 7D11 Sqd REACTION Force (B) 281030H (C1) 502948 (C2) 500948 (D) While search area approaching TAY-THOUC (21) obs 4 male Vn running W wearing blk PJ's (E) Challenged 3 time. Vn did not halt. Fired 20 rds 7.62 in turn received 2 rds carbine fire. Searched area & found 1 VC KIA, no gear, no ID. (FOH) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) Neg
281750H		526		FR: 11/5 to 7th Mar PF amb sites 430114, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 432115, 426110, 469040, 486095, 488093, 482048, 485188, 513155, 426115, 422115, 421117, 423114, 417118, 466088, 501066, 504062, 507055.
282005H		527		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co D CAC L3 (B) 281505H (C) BS 662924 (D) Found cave 2w/opening approx 1 ft in dia & covered w/brush. Dimensions are as follows: 10x3x3 feet w/2 air vents on each end of cave. (E) Searched out cave w/neg results. Destroyed cave w/demo. (F-N) Neg.
282015H		528		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A11 Sqd(+) 010600H 011600H combat 646010, 660025, 658035, 644027 635018; 7D9 Ftm(+) 281730H 281900H Search of cave 665975
282310		529		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol add. 7C2 SQD, 011150 011630, Combat, 596973, 600967, 608952, 615952 618970, 629984, 624958, 613952, 598975.
282315		530		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol Add. 7C11, SQD, 010600 020600 Security 586976

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

282400H

540

Journal for February is closed out at this time.

(4)

7TH MAR INTSUMS

32-58

FEB 1967

TAB-B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERM FILE

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, TASK FORCE X-BAY
 INFO: CO, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 010130Z FEB 67

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IMESOM NR 31 ENDING 010800 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 311212H: 1/5: AO OBS 15 VC BT 305128 IN VARIED CLOTHING: BLK PJ'S, BLK SHIRTS AND WHITE SHIRTS, MOV IN COLUMN IN RICE PADDY, WHEN AO ENTERED AREA. VC MOV AND HID IN BRUSH AND APPEARED TO BE CONDUCTING A CLASS ON CAMOUFLAGE. 1/5 FIRED A FIRE MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) 311600H: CBT BASE 1/5 BT 997145 OBS 5 VC BT 380120, 1 VC WITH WPN, APPEARED TO BE LIGHTING A SIGNAL FIRE. VC WITH WPN WORE DARK GREEN, CLOTHING: THE OTHERS WORE MIXED BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. MAR TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH TANKS, WHICH FIRED 13 RDS 90MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. OBS 2 VC FALL. VC APPEARED TO WITHDRAW TO SW AND SE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. LOC 1 VN MALE YOUTH WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL, NEAR THE TARGET AREA. VC MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.

(3) 312000H: CO A 1/5 SQD SMC BT 408103 HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS WHICH OCCURED 50 METERS NE OF CBT BASE PERIMETER, AND RECD 4 BDS SA FM APPROX 150 M N OR PERIMETER. 1/5 SET MAX ALERT FOR CBT BASE. FIRED 9 RDS 81MM ILLUM, AND DISPATCHED COMBINED ACTION PTL TO SEARCH AREA. POSSIBILITY THIS WAS EN INITIATED. 1/5 CONSIDERS REMOTE AT THIS TIME. BN STAFF OFF WILL VISIT COMBAT BASE AND OBTAIN ADD DETAILS ON THIS AND ANY OTHER EVENT WHICH OCCURED ON THE NIGHT OF 31 JAN 67. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 310810H: CO I 3/5 BT 432099: LVT COMING OUT OF RIVER DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE, 3 BUNDLES OF BAMBOO AT SPLASH POINT BT 432099. ALSO FOUND AN UNK TYPE BOX NEARBY. A 14 YR OLD VN BOY WAS FOUND HIDING NEARBY AND WAS APPRE. THE BAMBOO AND BOX WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. IT WAS DETERMINED THE OBJECT WAS NOT A MINE AND THE VN BOY WAS RELEASED.

(2) 311915H: CAC 3/5 BT 465083: AN ARVN ON LEAVE FROM HIU BAI RPTD 20 VC AT BT 498080, APPROX 300 METERS FROM CAC COMPOUND. ONE PLT PP'S SENT TO RECON AREA, WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 311950H: CO A 3/5 SQD (+) BT 436114 SETTING IN PSN APPRE 3 VN WITHOUT ID CARDS. 1 MALE ABOUT 30 YRS OLD AND 2 FEMALES APPROX 20 YRS OLD. VN RFD TO CRU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TAA-B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 312145H: CO I 3/5 BT 436075 OBS A LIGHT MCV N BT 439074. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND A FEW MINUTES LATER OBS 1 VC AND FIRED 10 RDS SA AND 1 M79. VC FLED S. 81MM ILLUM FIRED. MAINTAINING NORMAL WATCH.

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 310700H: CO G 1/7 SQD AMB BS 549939: LEAVING AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH AND HEARD GREEN EXPLODE APPROX 20 M FR THEIR PSN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 GREEN SPOON BS 549940, 40 M FR AMB PSN. NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 USN VIA (NONMED EVAC). MINOR WOUND IN ARM.

(2) 311930H: CO G 2/7 SQD AMB BS 510955 ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, POINT OBS 12 VC, 15 M AWAY SITTING IN CIRCLE. VC WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND BLK PJ'S WITH AMMO AND GREEN TIED TO THEM. VC OBS PT AND BEGAN TO DISPERS. NO WPNS OBS. PT RECD APPROX 20 RDS CARB FIRE. POINT SHOT 5 VC AND ALERTED PTL AND SHOT 5 MORE VC. PTL PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARMY MSN. RECD 70 RDS HE 105 WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND 50-60 RDS 7.62. PTL PULLED BACK BECAUSE IT WAS ONLY SQD SIZE (-) AND RISK OF AMB WAS TOO GREAT. H&I FIRMS PLOTTED ON TOP. 3 VCKIA (PROB) AND 7 VC4IA (PROB).

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 15 / KIA PROB: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT DEST OR CAPTURED: SEE PARA 3B(1)
SEE PARA 3D(1)

B. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. LY TIN REPORT

(1) LY TIN RPTS: SOURCE: L-90: LY TIN EVAL: G/2: 310600H: 304TH MP BN: CMDR: HA QUAN MINH: STR: 300 MEN: LOC: BT 366046, 373046, AND 374054. UNIF: GRAY XITA: WPNS: UNK. 221ST VC MP BN: CMDR: UNK: LOC BT 334017, 339016, 338024: UNIF: YELLOW KHAKI: WPNS: UNK. SOURCE N-43 TOLD ABOUT THE 2 ABOVE BNS COMING WITH 2 RP CO'S: THE 14TH CMD BY HUU AND 706TH CO CMD BY LE KHAC NGHIA: LOC BT 354135, 354138 AND 354132. INTENT: TO RAID LY TIN AND BA BAU BRIDGE BETWEEN NOV AND 3 FEB 1967: LY TIN CMD: VC WILL ATTACK BEFORE SET. TO CARRY OUT THE WINTER AND SPRING CAMPAIGNS. G-2 EVAL F/3 ON 304TH BN, CARRIED AS UNCONF UNIT IN THIS AREA, WITH AS CMDR. G-2 STATES 1ST RPT OF 221ST BN IN QUANG TIN PROV, 2 PREVIOUS RPTS OF BN IN QUANG NGAI PROV. G-2 RATES F/2 ON 14TH AND 706TH: THEY ARE CONF UNITS KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS AREA, AND TOGETHER. G-2 CARRIES SAME CMDRS AS RPTD OF 14TH AND 706TH CO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. OTHERS

(1) PF INFORMED 1/5 LIAISON OFFICER THERE WERE 800 VC VIC RUE SA THY AP BS 3513 AND VC CO DESIGNATED THE 14TH. WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MORT AND 1 UNK TYPE ICS. VC WORE MIXED CLOTHING. S-2 1/5 EVAL C/3 AND COM: 14TH CO IS AKA ALATH AND 706TH LP CO. HAVE BEEN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES W OF 1/5 T10R, S-2 1/5 EVAL STR AT 60 MEN.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS

(1) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30: ADD PARA 3C(3) AS FOLLOWS: (3) 302120H: CO B 1/7 CAC BS 708973: PF'S RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA TH EST 2 VC BS 708973. PF'S REPTD 20 RDS SA AND 3 RDS SIMN ILLUM AND VC FIRED SOUTHWEST. PF'S CLAIM THEY COULD HEAR VC SAYING THEY HAD 1 WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 VC/WIA (PROB).

(2) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 3A(5) TO READ: 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC WIA (PROB), ETC.

(3) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 3A(7) TO READ: 2 VCS APPROX 20 YEAR OLD, ETC.

(4) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 4A(1) TO READ: VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0

(5) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 4A(3) TO READ: 0/1/0/0/0/0

B. LATE REPORTS

(1) 30 JAN 1967: 2/7 RPTD THAT ON THE 30TH OF JAN A PTL OBS APPROX 6 AREAS THAT THE GRASS BENT DOWN AS IF 4 OR 5 PERSONS WERE LYING OR SITTING IN GRASS BS 559951. ALSO GRASS BENT DOWN INDICATING PEOPLE HAD MOV THROUGH GRASS IN A LINE. ALSO FOUND THAT ANYONE LOC AT BS 559951 COULD OBS 2/7 CP, G CO AND H BTRY. FOUND PART OF A DIAGRAM DRAWN IN A SANDY AREA AT BS 560949 AT BASE OF HILL POINTING TO 2/7 CP. THE REST OF DRAWING RUBBED OUT. BPT INDICATIONS ARE THAT IT COULD BE A TRACING OF COMBAT BASES FOR AN IMPENDING ATTACK. AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN PLANNED FOR AREA.

C. OPERATION TRINITY

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) 310730H: CO B 1/7 BS 647952 OBS 2 VC BS 647952 IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS. MAR OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD M-79. VC RAN S INTO SWAMP AREA. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 310730H: CO B 1/7 OP BS 650951 OBS 3 VC (2 IN KHAKIES AND 1 IN BLK PJ'S). OBS 2 WPNS AND 1 PACK. OP FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND VC FIRED R. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 311000H: CO B 1/7 SQD PTL BS 670970 HECD APPROX 250 RDS GARR AND .30 CAL MG FIRE FN A' PROX 10 VC BS 676965, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MED EVAC). MAR RET'D 750 RDS SA AND 4 LAAWS. SEA RCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 311700H: CO D 1/7 OP BS 651961 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S BS 651966 WITH WPN RUNNING S TO V INTO HARBOR. MAR FIRED 9 RDS SA AND DEPLOYED FTM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 311945H: CO D 1/7 LP BS 632957 RECD 1 CHICOM GREN FROM E. MAR RET'D 20 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 60MM MORT AND FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(6) 312105H: CO C 1/7 BS 628940 HEARD MOVEMENT FROM REAR FM EST 4 VC. DID NOT OBS. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79, RESULTS UNK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(7) 312330H: CO C 1/7 BLOCKING PSN BS 630939 HEARD MOVEMENT OF 1 OR 2 VC AND MARINE THREW 1 M-26 GREN. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(8) 010100H: CO C 1/7 BT 630939 HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA OF DEAD BODY OF VC KIA OF 30 JAN: SENT FTM TO CHECK AREA, WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. NOISE CONTD AND MAR FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 3 RD 60MM MORT AND 2 LAAWS, BOTH DUDS. FTM AGAIN CHECKED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. BODY REMAINED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311445H: CO G 2/7 BS 641945 FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN IN VILLAGE. VILLAGE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT BATTALION. DID NOT BLOW GREN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) 24 HR PERIOD

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3B(1)

C. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

#31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

③

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NO OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

31

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL*QUICK REPLY***CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND RCT MARINE BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 010130Z FEB 67

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INFO NR 31 ENDING 010800 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 311212H: 1/5: AO OBS 15 VC BT 305128 IN VARIED CLOTHING: BLK PJ'S, BLK SHIRTS AND WHITE SHIRTS, MOV IN COLUMN IN RICE PADDY, WHEN AO ENTERED AREA. VC MOV AND HID IN BRUSH AND APPEARED TO BE CONDUCTING A CLASS ON CAMOUFLAGE. 1/5 FIRED A FIRE MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) 311600H: CBT BASE 1/5 BT 397145 OBS 5 VC BT 380120, 1 VC WITH WPN, APPEARED TO BE LIGHTING A SIGNAL FIRE. VC WITH WPN WORE DARK GREEN, CLOTHING: THE OTHERS WORE MIXED BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. MAR TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH TANKS, WHICH FIRED 13 RDS 90MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. OBS 2 VC FALL. VC APPEARED TO WITHDRAW TO SW AND SE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. LOC 1 VN MALE YOUTH WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL NEAR THE TARGET AREA. VC MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.

(3) 311300H: CO A 1/5 SQD SEC BT 408103 HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS WHICH OCCURED 50 METERS NE OF CBT BASE PERIMETER, AND RECD 4 BDS SA FM APPROX 150 M N OR PERIMETER. 1/5 SET MAX ALERT FOR CBT BASE. FIRED 9 RDS 81MM ILLUM, AND DISPATCHED COMBINED ACTION PTL TO SEARCH AREA. POSSIBILITY THIS WAS EN INITIATED. 1/5 CONSIDERS REMOTE AT THIS TIME. BN STAFF OFF WILL VISIT COMBAT BASE AND OBTAIN ADD DETAILS ON THIS AND ANY OTHER EVENT WHICH OCCURED ON THE NIGHT OF 31 JAN 67. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 310810H: CO I 3/5 BT 432099: LVT COMING OUT OF RIVER DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE, 3 BUNDLES OF BAMBOO AT SPLASH POINT BT 432099. ALSO FOUND AN UNK TYPE BOX NEARBY. A 14 YR OLD VN BOY WAS FOUND HIDING NEARBY AND WAS APPRE. THE BAMBOO AND BOX WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. IT WAS DETERMINED THE OBJECT WAS NOT A MINE AND THE VN BOY WAS RELEASED.

(2) 311915H: CAC 3/5 BT 465083: AN ARVN ON LEAVE FROM HIU BAI RPTD 20 VC AT BT 458080, APPROX 300 METERS FROM CAC COMPOUND. ONE PLT PPO'S SENT TO RECON AREA, WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 311950H: CO A 3/5 SQD (+) BT 436114 SETTING IN PSN APPRE 3 VN WITHOUT ID CARDS. 1 MALE ABOUT 30 YRS OLD AND 2 FEMALES APPROX 20 YRS OLD. VN RVD TO CRU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

7TH MARINE INFO NR 32-58

FEB 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 312145H: CO I 3/5 BT 436075 OBS A LIGHT MOV N BT 435074. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND A FEW MINUTES LATER OBS 1 VC AND FIRED 10 RDS SA AND 1 M-79. VC FLED S. 81MM ILLUM FIRED. MAINTAINING NORMAL WATCH.

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 310700H: CO G 1/7 SQD AMB BS 549939: LEAVING AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH AND HEARD GREEN EXPLODE APPROX 20 M FR THEIR PSN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 GREEN SPOON BS 549940, 40 M FR AMB PSN. NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 USN VIA (WONMED KVAC). MINOR WOUND IN ARM.

(2) 311930H: CO G 2/7 SQD AMB BS 510955 ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, POINT OBS 12 VC, 15 M AWAY SITTING IN CIRCLE. VC WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND BLK PJ'S WITH AMMO AND GREN TIED TO THEM. VC OBS PT AND BEGAN TO DISPERSE. NO WPNS OBS. PT RECD APPROX 20 RDS CARB FIRE. POINT SHOT 5 VC AND ALERTED PTL AND SHOT 5 MORE VC. PTL PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARMY MSN. RECD 70 RDS HE 105 WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND 50-60 RDS 7.62. PTL PULLED BACK BECAUSE IT WAS ONLY SQD SIZE(-) AND RISK OF AMB WAS TOO GREAT. H&I FIRMS PLOTTED ON TGT. 3 VCKIA (PROB) AND 7 VCGIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 15 / KIA PROB: 3
 (2) DETAINEES: 3
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT DEST OR CAPTURED: SEE PARA 3B(2)
 SEE PARA 3D(1)

B. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. LY TIN REPORT

(1) LY TIN RPTS: SOURCE: L-90: LY TIN KVAL: C/2: 310600H: 304TH MF BN: CMDR: HA QUAN MINH: STR: 300 MEN: LOC: BT 366046, 373046, AND 374054. UNIF: GRAY KITA: WPNS: UNK. 221ST VC MF BN: CMDR: UNK: LOC BT 334017, 339016, 338024: UNIF: YELLOW KHAKI: WPNS: UNK. SOURCE N-43 TOLD ABOUT THIS 2 ABOVE BNS COMBING WITH 2 RF CO'S: THE 14TH CMD BY HUU AND 706TH CO CMD BY LE KHAC NGHIA: LOC BT 354135, 354138 AND 354132. INTENT: TO RAID LY TIN AND BA BAY BRIDGE BETWEEN NOV AND 5 FEB 1967: LY TIN CMD: VC WILL ATTACK BEFORE TET, TO CARRY OUT THE WINTER AND SPRING CAMPAIGNS. G-2 EVAL F/3 ON 304TH BN, CARRIED AS UNCONF UNIT IN THIS AREA, MINH AS CMDR. G-2 STATES 1ST RPT OF 221ST BN IN QUANG TIN PROV, 2 PREVIOUS RPTS OF BN IN QUANG NGAI PROV. G-2 RATES F/2 ON 14TH AND 706TH: THEY ARE CONF UNITS KNOWN TO OPERATE THIS AREA, AND TOGETHER. G-2 CARRIES SAME CMDRS AS RPTD OF 14TH AND 706TH CO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

(D)

#31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

B. OTHERS

(1) PF INFORMED 1/5 LIAISON OFFICER THERE WERE 100 VC VIC RUM SA TRY MT BS 3513 AND VC CO DESIGNATED THE 14TH. WPNS INCLUDE: 1-60MM MORT AND 1 UNK TYPE MG. VC WORE MIXED CLOTHING. S-2 1/5 EVAL C/3 AND CMT: 14TH CO IS AKA ALATH AND 706TH LF CO. HAVE BEEN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES W OF 1/5 T.MOR, S-2 1/5 EVAL STR AT 80 MEN.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS

(1) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30: ADD PARA 3C(3) AS FOLLOWS: (3) 302120H: CO B 1/7 CAC BS 708973: PF'S RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC BS 708973. PF'S RECD 20 RDS SA AND 3 RDS SIMM ILLUM AND VC FIRED SOUTHWEST. PF'S CLAIM THEY COULD HEAR VC SAYING THEY HAD 1 WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 VC/WIA (PROB).

(2) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 3A(5) TO READ: 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC WIA (PROB), ETC.

(3) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 3A(7) TO READ: 2 VCS APPROX 20 YEAR OLD, MFC.

(4) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 4A(1) TO READ: VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0

(5) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 30, OPERATION TRINITY: CHANGE PARA 4A(3) TO READ: 0/1/0/0/0

B. LATE REPORTS

(1) 30 JAN 1967: 2/7 RPTD THAT ON THE 30TH OF JAN A PTL OBS APPROX 6 AREAS THAT THE GRASS BENT DOWN AS IF 4 OR 5 PERSONS WERE LYING OR SITTING IN GRASS BS 559951. ALSO GRASS BENT DOWN INDICATING PEOPLE HAD MOV THROUGH GRASS IN A LINE. ALSO FOUND THAT ANYONE LOC AT BS 559951 COULD OBS 2/7 CP, G CO AND H BTRY. FOUND PART OF A DIAGRAM DRAWN IN A SANDY AREA AT BS 560949 AT BASE OF HILL POINTING TO 2/7 CP. THE REST OF DRAWING RUBBED OUT, BUT INDICATIONS ARE THAT IT COULD BE A DRAWING OF COMBAT BASES FOR AN IMPENDING ATTACK. AMBUSHES HAVE BEEN PLANNED FOR AREA.

C. OPERATION TRINITY

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 310730H: CO D 1/7 BS 647952 OBS 2 VC BS 647952 IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS. MAR OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD M-79. VC RAN S INTO SWAMP AREA. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 310730H: CO D 1/7 OF BS 650951 OBS 3 VC (2 IN KHAKES AND 1 IN BLK PJ'S). OBS 2 WPNS AND 1 PACK. OP FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND VC FLED N. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 311000H: CO B 1/7 SQD PTL BS 670970 RECD APPROX 250 RDS CAR9 AND .30 CAL MG FIRE FM A PROX 10 VC BS 676965, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MED EVAC). MAR RETD 750 RDS SA AND 4 LAWS. SEA RCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 311700H: CO D 1/7 OF BS 651961 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S BS 653966 WITH WPN RUNNING E TO W INTO HAMLET. MAR FIRED 9 RDS SA AND DEPLOYED FTM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 311945H: CO D 1/7 LP BS 632957 RECD 1 CHICOM GREN FROM E. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 60MM MORT AND FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(6) 312105H: CO C 1/7 BS 628940 HEARD MOVEMENT FROM REAR FM EST 4 VC. DID NOT OBS. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79, RESULTS UNK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(7) 312330H: CO C 1/7 BLOCKING PSN BS 630939 HEARD MOVEMENT OF 1 OR 2 VC AND MARINE THREW 1 M-26 GREN. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(8) 010100H: CO C 1/7 BT 630939 HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA OF HEAD BODY OF VCKIA OF 30 JAN: SENT FTM TO CHECK AREA, WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. NOISE CONTD AND MAR FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 3 RD 60MM MORT AND 2 LAWS, BOTH DUDS. FTM AGAIN CHECKED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. BODY REMAINED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311445H: CO G 2/7 BS 641945 FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN IN VILLAGE. VILLAGE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT HABITATION. DID NOT BLOW GREN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) 24 HR PERIOD

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3B(1)

C. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

CONFIDENTIAL

3 /

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B)

31

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 020001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 32 ENDING 020600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 010930H: CO K 3/5 SQD (+) SCTY PTL WHILE LEAVING AREA WHICH HAD CHANNELISED THEIR MOVEMENT WITH BARB WIRE AND PUNJI STAKES TRIPPED A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE BOOBY TRAP WHICH DETONATED IN HEDGEROW BS43054 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC

(2) 010930H: CO I 3/5 SQD PTL RETURNING TO CBST BASE FM NIGHT AMBUSH POSN APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS BS446097. VCS WAS 39 YRS OLD AND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND IN HIS HOUSE: 1 3.5 ROCKET RD MOTOR, 1 RIFLE GREN LAUNCHER ADAPTER, SEVERAL (81MM) PD MORT FUZES, 1 CASE OF GUN POWDER IN PELLET FORM, AND 3 EXPENDED FUZE LIGHTERS. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2 AND VCS WAS FWD TO ITP.

- C. GROUND: HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011015H: HQTRS CO 7TH MAR REGT COMM SECT DURING POLICE OF TELEPHONE LINE, LOCATED A PIECE OF COMM WIRE WITH A ROCK AND A RUSTY BOLT ATTACHED TO THE ENDS OF THE WIRE HANGING FM A TELEPHONE LINE BS564994. THE DEVICE WAS APPARENTLY THROWN OVER THE LINE IN ORDER TO PULL IT DOWN AND CUT THE TELEPHONE CABLE. REMOVED THE DEVICE AND FWD IT TO REGT S-2.

- D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011030H: CO D 1/7 SQD S&D PATROL APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS, AGE 20 WEARING BLK PJ'S BS649973. VCS HAD ID CARD WHICH APPEARED TO BE ALTERED. FWD VCS TO ITP.

(2) 011030H: CO D 1/7 WAS SHOWN A CAVE BS637925 BY A VC CAPTIVE. ENTRANCE OF CAVE DROPPED DOWN 20FT AND BRANCHED INTO 3 10FT ROOMS, 2 OF WHICH WERE DEAD ENDS. THE 3RD ROOM HAD ANOTHER TUNNEL WHICH WENT STRAIGHT DOWN FOR 17FT, AT THE BOTTOM WERE 9 SLEEPING PALLETS. CAVE WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED WITH 100LBS OF C4 EXPLOSIVE.

PAGE 1 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

⑬

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 011102H: CO 1/7 SQD PTL BS636975 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS632975. MAR RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE AND 2 RDS M-79; SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 011420H: CO D 1/7 SQD PTL FOUND 2 CHICOM, AND 1 M-26 GREN WHICH WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED IN A BUSH APPROX 10M OFF TRAIL BS632957. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO ADDITIONAL FINDING, GREN WERE FWD TO BN.

(5) 012100H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMB MOV INTO PSN BT628001 AFTER DARK AND WAS NOT YET IN PSN WHEN RECD HEAVY AUTO CARB AND OTHER .30 CAL FIRE FM UNK NR VC APPROX 75M FM MAR PSN, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA&1 USMC KIA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO HAMLET IMMEDIATELY AFTER INITIAL FIRE. MAR RECD 200 RDS SA AND 1 RD M-79 PURSUED VC. 2 ADDITIONAL SQDS DISPATCHED TO CUT OFF VC. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. TOTAL CASUALTIES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

E. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 ? KIA PROB: 3 SEE PARA 14 D.
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 B. NR (2)
(2) SEE PARA 3 C. NR (1)
(3) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

- A. OPERATION CLAY
- B. OPERATION TRINITY
- C. ADDENDUMS
- D. FOLLOW UPS

PAGE 2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATION CLAY

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

- (1) 010750H: CO A 1/5 FIRST WAVE OF HELO'S TO OBJ #7 VIC BT315110 RECD AN UNDETERMINED AMT OF SA FIRE. 1 HELO LANDED ON WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 BOOBY TRAPPED GREN DAMAGING THE HELO AND RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. USMC WIA'S WERE MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.
- (2) 010825H: CO C 1/5 BT335105 ENCOUNTERED 1 VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHING AND CARRYING A WFN AT RANGE OF APPROX 200M BT332106. MAR FIRED 2 RDS M-79, RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- (3) 010850H: CO A 1/5 LOCATED 1x60MM BOOBY TRAPPED MORT RD BT317109. ENGR BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.
- (4) 010900H: CO D 1/5 BT309145 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, ARMED WITH CARBINES AT RANGE OF 200M BT307145. MAR RETD 50 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- (5) 010900H: CO C 1/5 BT333107 RECD 8 TO 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 10 VC LOC ACROSS RICE PADDIES BT335105, BT335112. CO C SET UP BLOCKING FORCES AND MANEUVERED TO ENGAGE WITH VC; ENEMY FLED IN UNK DIRECTION.
- (6) 010905H: CO C 1/5 BT327108 RECD 300 RDS SA FIRE AND 4 RDS OF .50 CAL FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC FM UNK NR VC LOC BT328116, BT323113. MAR RETD 100 RDS SA FIRE, 7 RDS M-79, AND 2 RDS 3.5, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- (7) 010930H: CO C 1/5 BT327107 SPOTTED 1 VC SQD WITH .50 CAL MG LOC VIC BT328114. MAR FIRED 3 RDS 81MM MORT, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- (8) 011010H: CO D 1/5 BT305145 WHILE CONDUCTING S&D MSN ON OBJ #3 MAR APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS WEARING WHITE PJ'S, VCS WAS 22 YRS OLD AND HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER TRANS TO ITT.
- (9) 011105H: CO C 1/5 BT325111 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 4 UNOBS VC AT RANGE OF APPROX 200M BT323111. MAR RETD 125 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 20 EXPENDED .30 CAL RDS VIC BT324114.
- (10) 011150H: CO A 1/5 FOUND 3x60MM BOOBY TRAPPED MORT RDS AND 1 VC GREN IN VIC OBJ #7 BT317109. ENGR BLEW BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM RDS AND GREN IN PLACE.

PAGE 3 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (B)

#32

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 011330H TO 011355H: CO C 1/5 BT 327117 OBS 5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO COVERS, CARRYING PACKS AND ARMED WITH CARBINES MOVING W BT331115. MAR FIRED 125 RDS SA AND PURSUED VC. CO C BT329115 RECD APPROX 400 RDS SA FIRE AT RANGE OF APPROX 350M FM APPROX 18 TO 20 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO COVERS, CARRYING PACKS WITH WPES BT321110. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 1000 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79, 18 RDS 60MM MORT, AND 2 RDS 81MM CRT AP, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. CO C PURSUED AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS; FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO BT328110 WHERE THEY DISAPPEARED AT HIGH PACE. SEARCHED AREA WITHIN 500M RADIUS WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY, ENEMY HAD BROKE CONTACT AND HAD FLED IN A SW DIRECTION. USMC CASUALTIES WERE 7 WIA, ENEMY LOSSES INFLICTED BY CO C WERE 1 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 VC WIA PROB.

(12) 011515H: CO A 1/5 BN FOUND 1 MK-2 FRAG GREN HALF BURIED IN THE GROUND WITH A VINE ATTACHED TO BE USED AS A TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL BT317115. ENGR DISARMED GREN AND FWD TO BN.

(13) 011600H: CO A 1/5 BT320103 MAR MOVING ALONG BRUSH LINE TO A BETTER POSN TO OBS AREA SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK AND GREY SHIRTS, 3 CARRYING PACKS AND 1 VC WITH A WPN COMING FM NE. MAR FIRED 3 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB. OTHER VC PICKED UP WIA AND FLED TO NE.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (12)

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

PAGE 4 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B

#32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

B. OPERATION TRINITY

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010105H: CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) BS641945 VN BEING INTERROGATED ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, HE WAS ORDERED TO HALT IN VN BUT COMTD TO PLE. MAR FIRED 5 RDS .45 CAL CREASING VCS HEAD AND RECAPTURED THE VCS. HE WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND WHEN INTERROGATED PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFO: THERE WERE APPROX 15 VC IN LIGHT GREEN UNIF IN THE AREA 4 DAYS AGO, VC HAD A LONG SPN (UNK TYPE) WITH A ROUND MAG, ALSO PHU LONG (1) (H) HAD 12 GUERRILLAS IN THE VIC 4 DAYS AGO. VCS WAS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 011000H: 1/7 ARTY FO BS643941 CONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED VC OF BS648942 AND HEARD SEC EXPLOSION 3 TO 4 SECONDS AFTER ARTY RDS LANDED ON TARGET. MAR SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. OBS.

(3) 011015H: CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) BS638950 FLUSHED OUT 5 VC IN OPEN BS638951. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND FIRED 6 RDS SA AT MAR RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB. SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 2 VC, FOUND VC KIA BODY;; RECOVERED 2 RIFLES (CAL UNK) AND DOCUMENTS. FWD 2 VCS TO ITT, AND WFFS, DOCUMENTS WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 011210H: CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) BS639946 OBS 6 VC WITH WFN MOVING S BS651951. CO A 1/7 WAS NOTIFIED AND A REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED, CO D 1/7 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCE VIC BS653957 AND OBS 6 VC VIC BS653957; AO ON STATION COULD NOT OBS VC. PTL FM CO A PURSUED AND ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH VC VIC BS652953. MAR OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC WIA PROB. VC WITH WIA'S FLED INTO SWAMP, AO ON STATION WAS UNABLE TO OBS DIRECTION VC FLED. MAR SEARCHED AREA AND LOCATED BODY OF VC KIA, RECOVERED THE FOLLOWING: 1 LIGHTER WITH "504" ENGRAVED ON IT, 1 HANDKERCHIEF WITH WRITING ON IT, AND 1 BLANK DOCTAG. NO WFN COULD BE FOUND. FWD CAPTURED ITEMS TO BN S-2.

(5) 011618H: CO A 1/7 BS634966 FOUND 2 M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAPS WITH FULL TYPE DEVICES ON CAUSWAY. BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(6) 011815H: CO D 1/7 BS645974 RECD 50-60 RDS SA SEMI AND AUTO WFFS FIRE FM APPROX 5-6 VC APPROX 200M NW OF MAR POSN BS642975, BS645975. MAR RETD 130 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 3.5 WP. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. MAR PURSUED, AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 MALE AGE 20 AND 1 FEMALE AGE 18 WITHOUT ID CARDS. 2 USMC WERE WIA NON-EVAC, FWD 2 VCS TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)

PAGE 5 OF 6

(2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

C. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) VC KIA CONF: 3 / VC KIA PROB: 2
 (2) DETAINEES: 4
 (3) O/3/O/O/O/O
 (4) WEAPONS: 4/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
 14. OTHERS: NONE

C. ADDENDUMS:

(1) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 31 PARA 3 B. NR (3) CHANGE TO READ 3 VN WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS VICE FWD TO CAU LAI COLLECTION POINT - THE 3 VN AGES 34 (MALE) 39 (FEMALE (WIFE OF MALE)) 15 (FEMALE (DAUGHTER)) HAD BEEN FISHING AND WERE RETURNING HOME CARRYING A LIGHT. BOTH ADULTS HAD ID AND VOTER REGISTRATION CARDS. VN HAD FOLLOWING EQUIP WITH THEM, 2 FISHING TRAPS, 1 SMALL BASKET CONTAINING BOTTLE OF WATER, FOOD, AND A CANDLE.

D. FOLLOW UPS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 311930H PARA 3 D. NR (2) INTSUM NR 31; TIME OF SEARCH 010730H TO 011100H: VIG BS510955 TO BS513954. CO G 2/7 SQD (+) PTL IN PHUCC BINH TAY (H) OBS 1 MALE VN RUNNING INTO VILLAGE APPROX 300M FM MER, POSS TO SOUND THE ALARM. MAR FIRED 5 RDS SA AND VN DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGN OF VN. PTL BEGAN SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 6 LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD ON A PATIO LIKE AFFAIR IN FRONT OF HOUSE WHERE 311930H INCIDENT TOOK PLACE, ALSO BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS WERE FOUND LEADING FM PATIO IN N DIRECTION. PTL ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW BLOOD TRAILS BUT COULD NOT FIND ANY VC BODIES. NO EXPENDED RDS WERE FOUND AS THE AREA HAD BEEN RECENTLY SWEEP, AND WASHED DOWN WITH WATER; ENTIRE HAMLET WAS VACATED. 1 DEAD VN MALE APPROX 14 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH NO ID CARD WAS FOUND IN HOUSE, DEATH APPEARED TO BE CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL. VC CASUALTIES ESTIMATED TO BE 6 VC KIA PROB AND 4 VC WIA PROB VICE FIGURE OF 3 VC KIA PROB AND 7 VC WIA PROB PREVIOUSLY RPTD. VILLAGE CHIEF OF THANH TRA (1) (H) STATED THAT 10 VC WERE KIA BUT THIS TOTAL COULD NOT BE VERIFIED. 3 VN CHILDREN (1 FEMALE AND 2 MALES APPROX 10 YRS OLD) WERE BROUGHT TO CO G 2/7 CBT BASE BY 2 VN WOMEN, THE WOMEN LEFT BEFORE THEY COULD BE INTERROGATED. 2 VN CHILDREN HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, AND THE OTHER CHILD HAD A BROKEN LEG. INTERROGATION OF CHILDREN REVEALED THEY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA OF THE ARTY MSN, ALSO 10 VC WERE SIGHTED LAST NIGHT, MED EVAC REQUESTED FOR CHILDREN.

PAGE 6 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#32

②

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

DRAYER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 020502

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 53 FINDING 030800H: FEBRUARY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ARMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 021400H: CAC SQD SEC BT 356365 RECD APPROX 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER VIC BT 356166. SQD RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS S/A AND FIRE FROM VC CEASED. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND SQD APPREHENDED 9VCS ALL OF WHOM FT'S STATED WERE FRIENDLY TOWARD THE VC. VCS WERE TAKEN TO CAC COMBAT BASE FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION TO IPT.

(2) 022215H: CO A SQD COMBAT BT 488103 PERIMETER RECD 15 RDS S/A FROM APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF THEIR DEFENSE VIC BT 488104. COMBAT BASE RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62, 2 RD ILLUM, 6 RDS 61MM ILLUM. APPROX 5 MIN AFTER VC WITHDREW, PERIMETER OBSERVED MOVEMENT 200 METERS TO THE EAST VIC BT 470103. PERIMETER FIRED 2 RDS 61MM ILLUM, 10 RDS 7.62. ENEMY WITHDREW EAST INTO TRAILLINE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 030645H.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021100H: CO D SQD BT 652002 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE NW AT A RANGE OF APPROX 300 METERS VIC BT 650005. SQD RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62MM, 5 RDS M-79, & 2 LAAW. SQD CONDUCTED SEARCH AND FOUND NO INDICATIONS OF ARMY CASUALTIES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (021430H) CO G SQD COMBAT BS 518928. PTL CAME UPON A MALE VC LIGHTING THAT APPEARED TO BE A SIGNAL FLARE. PTL APPREHENDED VC AND PUT HIM ON THE POINT OF THE PTL. VC POINTED OUT A BOOBY TRAPS ALONG TRAIL. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF ONE 60MM GRENADES AND 1 M-79 RD. VC WILL BE FLD TO IPT ON 03 FEBRUARY 1967. BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

33

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 021500H: 021630H: 021715H: MP POST BS 574971 AT 021500H: MP'S APPREHENDED A VN FEMALE APPROX 28 YRS OLD, SHE HAD IN HER POSSESSION 12 CARTONS OF CIGARETTES. AT 021630H: MP'S APPREHENDED A VN MALE WHO HAD IN HIS POSSESSION 2 CASES OF M&M RATIONS. AT 021715H: MP'S APPREHENDED ANOTHER FEMALE SHE HAD 7 CARTONS OF CIGARETTES AND A TRANSISTOR RADIO IN HER POSSESSION. ALL GOODS WERE U.S. MADE. 3 VN WILL BE W/D TO CIT ON 3 FEBRUARY 1967.

4. ENEMY LOSSES(BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 13
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORTS

B. OPERATION CLAY

A. 302000H: HQ CO 5TH MARINES BT 44082 CID PICKED UP MOVEMENT. BUNKER NR 4&5 FOLLOWED WITH REPORTS OF NOISE IN FRONT OF WIRE. 20 MIN LATER SID PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF PERIMETER AT BT 441078. BUNKER NR 1 USING A INFRA RED SCOPE PICKED UP A INFRA RED SOURCE AT BT 441078. SOURCE MOVED ABOUT 150 METERS SOUTH TO BT 441076. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RECD UPON DEBRIEFING OF NCOIC OF BUNKER NR 1 ON 31 JANUARY 1967. NCO REPT THAT HE WAS INFORMED BY THE COMMAND BUNKER THAT HIS SID IS BEING ACTIVATED BY SOMETHING AT 2020 HRS 30 JAN 67. HE BEGAN USE OF HIS INFRA RED SCOPE IN SCAN POSN AND AT 2030 HRS PICKED UP A FOREIGN LIGHT SOURCE JUST OUTSIDE THE WIRE POSN 150 METERS EAST. AFTER OBSERVING FOR A MINUTE NCO HAD OTHER MAN IN BUNKER LOOK FOR VERIFICATION AND HE CONFIRMED THE SIGHTING. AFTER 3-5 MINUTES THE LIGHT WENT OUT. NCO TURNED ON HIS LIGHT SOURCE AND CHECKED HIS WIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND TURNED BACK TO SCAN POSITIONS. AT 2105 HE AGAIN PICKED UP THE SOURCE AT BT 441076 AND A MINUTE OR SO LATER HE SAW IT AGAIN AT POSN MIDWAY BETWEEN THE FIRST AND THE SECOND SIGHTING AND CLOSER TO THE WIRE. AT 2107 HRS THE SID IN BUNKER 1 WAS AGAIN ACTIVATED AND THE NCO WAS DIRECTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE BUNKER UP CLOSER TO THE WIRE AND THROW A GRENADE IN THE VIC OF THE SID. AT 2120 HRS NCO THREW GRENADE WHICH WAS A DUD. HE FOLLOWED WITH A SECOND GRENADE WHICH WENT OFF NO FURTHER ACTIVITY AT THE BUNKER UNTIL 2245 WHEN A SMALL LIGHT WAS SEEN FURTHER TOWARD HIL 69. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

B

#33

B. (OPERATION CLAY)

(1) 020300H: CO D BT 318124 OBSERVED 2 VC LEAVE TRAIL AND ENTER TREE LINE VIC BT 320124. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED 10 RDS S/A. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 020300H: CO C BT 317121 RECD 10-15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM A EST 2-3 VC. AT A DISTANCE OF 300 METERS. EXACT ENEMY LOC WAS UNK. USMC RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62, AND 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A UNK DIRECTION. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 021045H: CO C BT 320122 OBSERVED A VC SNIPER FIRE 10 RDS S/A FROM VIC BT 321123. USMC RETURNED 70 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA. PTL APPREHENDED 1 MALE OF MILITARY AGE. HE ADMITTED BEING A VC. VC HAD NO WPN. VC WAS FWD TO IPT.

(4) 021100H: CO A BT 299126 PTL POINT OBSER 3 VC IN A DITCH WEARING BLUE TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRT. ONE HAD WPN. VC FIRED 3 RDS AND ATTEMPTED TO RUN. POINT RETURNED S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC WIA PROB. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND A MAP & SOME CLOTHS. MAP DID NOT HAVE ANY MARKINGS ON IT.

(5) 021140H: CO A BT 300134 OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL ONLY 1 VC HAD A WPN. ARTY WAS CALLED AND AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(6) 021230H: CO A BT 360123 A UNOBSERVED VC SNIPER, FIRED 30 RDS S/A FROM APPROX 200 METERS. MARINES RETURNED 300 RDS OF S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. 1 USMC WIA

(7) 021735H: CO A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM BT 319131. OBSERVED 2 VC CARRYING PACKS VIC BT 309124. 1 VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK AND THE OTHER WAS DRESSED IN GREEN, AND 1 VC WAS CARRYING A WPN OF A UNK TYPE. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 1 RD S/A AT VC CARRYING WPN AND OBSERVED VC FALL INTO BUSHES OUT OF SNIPERS SIGHT THE SECOND RAN UP TO THE VIC OF THE DOWNED VC AND HE ALSO DISAPPEARED INTO THE BUSHES. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO THE LATENESS OF TIME.

(8) 021840H: CO D PTL BT 353159 RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FROM A SNIPER AT A DISTANCE OF 75 METERS VIC BT 354159. VC WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND A COLIE HAT AND HAD A TOWEL TIED AROUND HIS NECK. PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS 7.62 VC APPEARED TO BE HIT BECAUSE HE FELL TO THE GROUND AND THEN GOT UP AND RAN. PTL PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT WITH VC IN HEAVY BRUSH. PTL CONTINUED ON ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 0
 (3) O/1/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA B(4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

#33 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 040135Z

COPY NR _____

FILE

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 34 ENDING 040800H: FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 021800H: CO D 2/5 BT 348159 FOUND 1 PACKAGE OF PROPAGANDA MATERIAL WRAPPED IN PLASTIC COVER, IN ABANDONED PAGODA AT BT 348159. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 031715H: CBT BASE 1/5 BT 395144 PFM PTL CHECKING WIRE AROUND CBT BASE FOUND WIRE CUT IN 3 PLACES ALONG SW AREA OF CBT BASE. 1 MAN COULD GET THROUGH EACH PSN. WIRE WAS REPAIRED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 030850H: CO I 3/5 PFM PTL BT 432045 RETURNING TO CBT BASE RECD 8-12 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC BT 433045 150 M AWAY. RECD 100 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC).

(2) 031025H: CO I 3/5 PFM PTL BT 435053 IN ROUTE TO CBT BASE RECD 5-6 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC BT 428048 EST 900 M. MAR RECD 4 RDS 60MM AND 30 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 032105H: CO L 3/5 BT 503026: OBS 2 VC WHEN ILLUM DEVICE TRIPPED BT 501028. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 10 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 032110H: CO I 3/5 BT 435077 OBS 2 VC NEAR WIRE BT 435077. MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79. VC PLED TO W THROUGH THICK BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 VC WIA (PROB).

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030941H: CO A 1/7 (BT 657046) A HUEY GUNSHIP IN VIC TUYET DIEM (2) BT 657046 LOC 7 VC AND FIRED MG AND MARKED TARGET FOR GROUND TRPS. SQD CLOSED ON AREA AND FOUND 1 VC WIA BT 648032 WITH AN M-26 GREN WHICH DETONATED AS MARINES APPROACHED, KILLING VC. VC WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. CAPTURED GEAR INCLUDED DOCUMENTS, CARB RDS, 1 COMPLETE TAN UNIF AND 1 PR RUBBER GLOVES. DOC AND BODY FWD TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

34

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 031030H: CO A (-) 1/7 SQD BT 645049 OBS 1 MALE VC. BT645049. VC FLED TOWARD BOAT ON BEACH, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. NO WPM OBS. MAR PURSUED AND CHALLENGED VC, WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE TO SEA IN BOAT. PTL CHALLENGED AGAIN IN VN AND FIRED WARN SHOTS. VC CONT'D TO FLEE. MAR FIRED 6 RDS 7.62. RECOVERED BODY 1 VCKIA(CONF), NO ID.

(3) 032150H: CO D 1/7 CBT BASE BS664985; ARTY FO OBS 2 LIGHTS IN CAUSEWAY VIC (AR-633964) AND HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE FIREFIGHT, SAW MUZZLE FLASHES AND SOUNDS APPEARED TO BE RIFLE FIRE. CALLED FIRE MSN: RECD 18 RDS 105MM. 1 LIGHT EXTINGUISHED AND 1 LIGHT OBS MOV RAPIDLY N TO S BS633986. FIRE CEASED SQD WILL SEARCH 040700H.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 032040H: CO F 2/7 SQD (+) S&D OBS APPROX 6 LIGHTS ON RIDGE BS519972. HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE FIREFIGHT AND SAW MUZZLE FLASHES AND SOUNDS APPEARED TO BE RIFLE FIRE. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH FAIR COVERAGE, 3 LIGHTS MOV APPROX 500 M NW OTHER LIGHTS REMAINED IN PSN. RIFLE FIRE CEASED. NR OF LIGHTS THEN INCREASED TO APPROX 10 PER GROUP. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH EXCEL COVERAGE. LIGHTS THEN OUT. WILL SEARCH 040700H.

E. HQCO, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031400H: HQCO 7thMARSQD PTL BT556009 OBS 2 VN APPROX 50 M NE OF PTL. VN WERE TALKING TO EACH OTHER. PTL CHECKED FOR ID CARDS. 1 VCS SHOWED A BLANK PIECE OF PAPER. OTHER VCS HAD NO ID, APPROX 18 & 20 YRS OLD. 1 CLAIMS TO BE VN MAR FM PHU BAI. SEARCH OF VCS REVEALED 1 POCKET KNIFE AND 1 RAZOR BLADE. 2 VCS FWD TO IPT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. BINH SON REPORTS

(1) 032230H: RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD 1 VC CO LOC BS570943, BS568936 WITHIN STRIKING DISTANCE OF PHU LE'S. ARMED WITH 5 MG, 1-57MM RN, 2-60MM MORT & 6 BAR'S ALERTED 2/7 WHO IN TURN ALERTED UNITS IN AREA & INCREASED 81MM HE AND ILLUM H&I'S IN AND AROUND PHU LE COMPLEX.

(2) AGENT RPT: 21ST VC REGT CP IS LOC PHUONG DINH BS502825. CP HAS 38 PERSONNEL. 1 BN OF THE 21ST IN DEFENSE OF CP. NO INFO ON STRENGTH. RPT TO HAVE MOV TO PRES LOC ON 29 Jan 67 FM SONG CAI. PLAN OF DEFENSE IS TO RELOCATE VINH TUY (6) BS 487834 ON APPROACH OF FWMF. RECF S-2: CMT: F/3: RPTS HAVE PREV RPTD ELE OF 21ST IN AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE.

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 33, PARA 3A(2): AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

B. 032345H: BINH SON BRIDGE WAS RECEIVING MORTARS AND HEAVY SA FIRE BS 597927. LATER REPORTS INDICATE THE CENTER METAL SPAN IS DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#34

CONFIDENTIAL

③

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE VC-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR 05-4115Z FEB

1. 7TH MARINES
2. DRSUM NR 35 ENDING 050800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

(1) 041445H: CO C 1/5 SQD SEC WITH KIT CARSON BT366159 LOC A TUNNEL LARGE ENOUGH TO BILLET APPROX 30 MEN. TUNNEL HAD 1 ENTRANCE 3' X 5' CONCEALED WITH BRUSH WHICH LED INTO ROOM 10' IN DIAMETER. THERE WERE 2 TUNNELS BRANCHING FROM ROOM WITH DIMENSIONS OF 15' X 3' X 3'. TUNNEL SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY, AND DEST WITH DECK.

(2) 041515H: CO C 1/5 SQD SEC WITH KIT CARSON APPRE 1 FEMALE VCS BT366158, APPROX 18 YRS OLD. SHE WAS CARRYING BAG CONTAINING RICE, TOBACCO, CIGARETTE PAPER, MEDICINE BOTTLES AND TRIED TO HIDE BAG WHEN PTL APPROACHED. VCS SUSPECTED OF BEING SUPPLY CARRIER. VCS FWD TO IIT. KIT CARSON WAS POSITIVE ASSET IN THAT HE OBS VCS ATTEMPTING TO HIDE BAG.

(3) 041550H: CO C 1/5 CAC SQD BT311173 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NR VC BT311173, APPROX 50 METERS W OF PTL. PTL RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA AND 1 M-26 GRN, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VCKIA (CONF) WITH 1 .30CAL M-1 CARB, 70 RDS .30 CAL A MK, 5 MAG, 2 PR PJ'S (1 GRAY, 1 BLK) & 2 M-26 GRN. GRN DEST. ALSO APPRE 1 VCS IN HOUSE ATTEMPTING TO FLEE WITH 1 SUITCASE CONTAINING 20,000 P'S AND ASSORT CLOTHING. VCS HAD NO ID, AND STATED 4 VC WERE ATTENDING PRE-EMT PARTY IN HIS HOUSE PRIOR TO FIREFIGHT. FVC FWD TO IIT. P'S FWD TO BN FOR DISPOSITION. INFO LEADING TO LOC OF VC AND VCS WAS PROVIDED BY VN CIV AT 1530. VC CIV STATED THAT HE DOES NOT DESIRE REWARD; REWARD OFFERED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 042330H: CO I 3/5 SQD SEC BT429099 OBS 2 VC BT 428097. MAR FIRED APPROX 45 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL. PTL RECD TO GO I PSN DUE TO LACK OF COMM. PTL ALSO HEARD ACTIVITY INSIDE HAMLET BT428097 IN ROUTE TO PSN, BUT COULD NOT CHECK OUT DUE TO LACK OF COM 1 VCKIA (PROB).

(2) 042350H: CO I 3/5 FTM AMB BT435075 OBS 1 VC BT 430075 CARRYING A ROUND OBJ ABOUT 12" IN DIAMETER & ABOUT 4' LONG. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA. VC FLED OVER HILL TO SW. 5 MIN LATER PTL OBS ANOTHER VC BT 430075. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA AND OBS VC FALL. 2 MORE VC RAN UP AND PICKED UP BODY AND FLED SW. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA AND PURSUED BUT LOST VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#35

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(1) 041300H: CO A 1/7 (+) S&D BT664034 HAD A MAR DETONATE A BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GREEN ALONG TRAIL, WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC (MEDEVAC).

(2) 042220H: CO D 1/7 CAC L-3 BS 667978 RPTD THAT RMAR GATE TO PHUOC HOA (1) HAMLET HAD BEEN OPENED AFTER BEING SECURED BY MARINES. CAC 7D7 HAS BEEN RELOCATED TO OBS GATE. ADD LP ESTAB. CAC L-3 PLACED ON 100% ALERT. ALERT S&D AT COMBAT BASE.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040700H: CO G 2/7 S&D S&D BS525957: AT 030700H PTL SEARCHED HAMLET OF NAM BINH (6) BS525957 FINDING ONLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN WHO STATED THAT THE MEN HAD LEFT HAMLET AND WOULD NOT RETURN FOR 1 WEEK. AT 040700H PTL SEARCHED HAMLET AGAIN AND FOUND 2 VCS MALES APPROX 18 & 42 YRS OF AGE. 1 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & OTHER IN BLK SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS. BOTH HAD ID. FWD TO MPT.

E. G BTRY, 11TH MARINES

(1) 041330H: G BTRY 11TH MAR: S&D CBT PTL BS 638991 DISCOVERED SEVERAL SUSPICIOUS GROUND MARKINGS AT BS 638990: FOUND 3 ROUND DISCS IN A ROW AND 3° TO RIGHT. 3 ROCKS ALSO IN A LINE FORMING A LANE TO TRAIL LEADING TO TRAIL TO G BTRY. AT BS637991 FOUND 6 HORSESHOE SHAPED OBJECTS (FM AN 81MM ILLUM RD) STACKED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER WITH 81MM FIN ASSEMBLY PROPED AGAINST THEM AND POINTED TOWARD CENTER OF THE CP. AT BS 637992 FOUND SEVERAL TRENCHES "L" SHAPED 1° WIDE, 3° LONG, 3° DEEP WITH 4 - 81MM FIN ASSEMBLIES ALL WITHIN 6" OF EACH OTHER. COULD NOT DETERMINE REASON FOR TRENCHES. AT BS637995 LOC POSSIBLE FIRING LANE POINTED AT LOCAL SECURITY PSN. DESTROYED ALL MARKINGS.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0 SEE PARA 3A(3).

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(1)
SEE PARA 3A(2)
SEE PARA 3A(3)
SEE PARA 3E(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. BINH SON REPORTS

(1) AGENT RPT: EST VC CO LOC BS557913, 558916, 558910 WITH INTENTIONS TO ATTACK USMC CP VIC BS 574923. NIGHT OF 4 TO 5 FEB. RELIABILITY UNK.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#35

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. SEE PARA 3A(3).

B. 041935H: A VILLAGER FM BUOC MON BS57497L RPTD TO 2/7 THAT OF 5 VIC BS668985 WOULD BE ATTACKED NIGHT OF 4 FEB BY 20 VC. ~~3-2~~ 2/7 EVAL: F/6.

14. OTHERS:

A. INTELLIGENCE REPORT

(1) 041000H: HAMLET OFFICIAL OF LE THUY (2) BS 699975 RPTD TO 1/7 A LARGE CAVE LOC AT BS 700955 VAN TRUONG (1) AND THAT 10 VC AND 20 CARGO BEARERS DEPARTED THAT HAMLET THIS MORNING HEADING EAST. VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, RIFLES, 1 MAS-36, AND 1 PISTOL. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLUE, GREEN AND BLK PJS. DESTINATION UNK. LEADER OF GROUP RPTD TO BE VC DISTRICT CHIEF. HAVE A VN CIV WILLING TO GUIDE PTL TO CAVE. REPT AS C/3. CHECK OF AREA RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#35

(23)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D BCT MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILJONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 052245Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 36 DENDING 060800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 060120H: 1/5 CAC CBT BASE BT325181 RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA, AND APPROX 8 RIFLE GREN FM EST 10-15 VC SOME WITH AUTO WPNS LOC BT322179, 326183, 322188 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA NON EVAC. CAC RETD APPROX 1000 RDS SA AND THREW 12 FRAG GREN AS POSN FELT SWIMMERS WERE COMING ACROSS RIVER DUE TO NOISE IN WATER. REQ ILLUM, FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA 060645H.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 052105H: CO I 3/5 CBT BASE BT438072 OBS 1 VC IN FRONT OF PERIMETER BT435073. MAR FIRED 1 RD SA, 1 RD M-79, AND 4 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051050H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BT635015 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH 1 CARBINE BT635017. SQD FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA AND PURSUED, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED N. MAR SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BODY IN BLK PJ'S (1 VC KIA CONF) AND SMALL BLOOD TRAIL LEADING N INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB.

D. GROUND: 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050815H: CO E 2/7 SQD (-) CBT PTL BS553907 WAS APPROACHED BY VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND HANDED MAR A SAFE CONDUCT PASS, VN HAD NO WPN OR ID CARD. PTL APPREHENDED VN AS VCS AND RETD TO CO E CBT BASE. VCS WAS INTERROGATED BY BN S-2, HE WAS 70 YRS OLD AND STATED HE HAD BEEN ON HIS WAY TO VISIT A FRIEND TO BORROW A WATER BUCKET, FOUND THE SAFE CONDUCT PASS AND WAS MERELY GIVING IT TO MAR WHEN APPREHENDED. PROVIDED S-2 WITH SOME INTELL INFO ABOUT HIS (H) TAN PHUOC WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY KNOWN: THERE ARE 5 OR 6 GUERRILLAS ARMED WITH RIFLES IN THIS HAMLET, THEY COME AT NIGHT AND LEAVE BEFORE DAWN. THE VN WAS FWD TO THE BINH TUY VILLAGE CHIEF TO OBTAIN AN ID CARD.

(2) 050830H: CO G 2/7 SQD (REIN) CBT PTL BS513958 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 250M AWAY BS513955 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL RETD 15 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W, MAR PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY, 1 USMC MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 051445H: CO G 2/7 SQD (+) SQD PTL BS513967 OBS 1 VCS COMING OUT OF BRUSH IN AREA WHERE PTL HAD REED SNIPER FIRE (REF PARA 3 D. NR (2)). PTL APPREHENDED VCS DRESSED IN BAR PANTS; VCS HAD ID CARD AND STATED HE HAD BEEN TENDING CATTLE. INTERPRETER BELIEVES HE WAS LYING, VCS FWD TO BN FOR FURTHER TRANS TO HPL.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 1
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

15. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 052215H: CO D 1/7 CAC SQD LOC PHUOC HOA (1) (H) BS665975 RECD INTELL RPT FM MR. HOA VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC HOA (1) (H). MR. HOA INDICATED THAT VC ARE PLANNING TO HOLD MEETING IN PHU LONG (2) (H) BS667960 AT 060000H PMS 67. EXACT SOURCE OF MR. HOA'S INTELL NOT KNOWN. PREPARED TO SEND PTL PTL SQD MSN IN AREA. (NO REWARD GIVEN)

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS:

(1) REF INTSON NR 35 PARA 3 E. NR (1) CHANGE TO READ AT BS667992 FOUND SEVERAL MOCK-UP TRENCHES "U" SHAPED 3 INCHES WIDE, 1 FT LONG, AND 3" DEEP.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

36

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOVALSKI

RELEASER: E.A. BERRY

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

COPY NR: 07 00352

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 37 ENDING 070800H: FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 061400H: CO C SQD COMBAT BT 67948. APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS. MAN IS BELIEVED TO BE THE SAME ONE WHO ESCAPED AFTER BEING APPRE BY CO C 6 MONTHS AGO. MAN HAS BULLET SCAR ON RIGHT SHOULDER AS DID THE CAPTIVE WHO ESCAPED. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND MEMBERS OF THE PTE IDENTIFIED HIM AS BEING THE SAME MAN. VCS FWD TO ICF.

(2) 061600H: CO C SQD SECURITY BT 332135 FOUND A 155 HEAT RD. NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

from and vcs brought to ICF

(1) 060730H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 669958 OBSER 2 VCS RUNNING FROM HAMLET INTO DENSE UNDERBRUSH. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WERE APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD. PLT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THE 2 VCS HIDING IN THE BRUSH. A FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED A SPIDER TRAP HIDDEN IN THE BRUSH. ALSO THE FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS FOUND APPROX 4 FT FROM TRAP. 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 BANDOILER OF RICE, 1 PR RUBBER SANDLES, 1 PONCHO OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 CLIP OF 7.62 AMMO AND VARIOUS CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS. SIZE OF SPIDER TRAP ENTRANCE WAS 1'x 11", 3' DEEP AND 2 TRENCHES EACH 4" LONG. VCS AND EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 061145H: G BTY 11 TH MARINES SOD SEC BS 630989 FOUND VC LEAFLET ON TRAIL. LEAFLET FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 061200H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 659958 RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 200 METERS FROM THE SN VIC BS 659955 AND NV VIC 653963. PLT RETURNED 130 RDS 7.62 AT A EST 6 VC (3 IN EACH POSN) SOD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

37

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060900H: CO G SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 502967 DISCOVERED A CHI COM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED ALONG TRAIL. GRENADE WAS RIGGED SO THAT 1 MAN WOULD TRIP IT AND THE MEN IN THE COLUMN WOULD RECEIVE THE BLAST. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 060900H: HAS CO CP BS 565956 OBSER A VN MALE WALKING ALONG THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. WHEN MALE WAS OBSERVED HE BEGAN MOVING RAPIDLY AWAY. VCS MALE WAS APPREHENDED AND FWD TO IPT.

(3) 060930H: CO G SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 525935 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A UNOBSERVED SNIPER VIC BS 519934. SQD RETURNED 40 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(4) 061650H: CO F PLT SECURITY A UNK NR OF SNIPERS VIC OF BS 574958 FIRED AT A MIGHTY MITE NEAR OP 39. PLT COMBAT BASE DISPATCHED 1 PFM (+) AND CO F CP ALSO DISPATCHED A PFM(+). VILLIERS AT BS 574956 TOLD PLT THAT 4 VC WITH CARBINES WERE SEEN HEADING SOUTH. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

(5) 061815H: CO G PFM AMBUSH BS 518933 OBSER 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S SITTING BESIDE TRAIL IN BRUSH. WHEN HE SPOTTED PFM HE RAN. NO WPN WAS OBSERVED VC WAS CHALLENGED IN VC FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROX 30 METERS. BUT THE VC DID NOT HALT. PFM THEN FIRED 26 RDS 7.62MM A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED A CARTRIDGE BOLT WITH FRESH BLOOD STAINS ON IT. THERE WAS NEG ENEMY SIGHTING WHEN AREA WAS SEARCHED. RESULTS 1 VC VIA PROB.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINÉES: 4
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEFT:

- (1) SEE PARA 3C(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. POLICE CHIEF OF ~~NAME~~ MAN REPT TO 2/7 THAT A SMALL GROUP OF APPROX 7 VC ARE TO ATTACK SOMETHING WITHIN THE ~~AREA~~ NOW AT A BETWEEN 1900 AND 0100 6 FEB 1967. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 M-1, 1 THOMPSON SUB M G, 1 M-14, CARBINES AND GRENADES. THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO BE COMING FROM A SCHOOL HOUSE NW OF OP-5 VIC TRI BINH (A) ACTION TAKEN UNIT DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

#37

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. OTHERS:

1. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 660120 H; THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE LOCATED. 6
 HOMEMADE GRENADES WITH ALUMINIUM CASINGS AND FUSE ASSY, 4 CHI COM CONCUSSION GRENADES,
 11 CHI COM FRAG GRENADES, 12 M-79 EXPENDED CASINGS, 1 LEATHER BELT WITH FIRST AID POUCH
 CONTAINING 2 BANDAGES, 3 EXPENDED 7.62 RIMLESS CARTRIDGES, 1 MAGAZINE FOR A PR OR CHI
 COM AUTOMATIC WPE, 7 CARTRIDGES FOR A 7.62 CHI COM ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 AMMO CANISTER OF
 UNK TYPE WITH THE FOLLOWING DATA ON IT (D-ATK44 LOT-2-165-Y) ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING
 BLOOD STAINED CLOTHING, 1 SHIRT WITH 3 BULLET HOLES COLOR WAS GRAY, 1 PR GRAY TROUSERS,
 2 PR LT GREEN SHORTS, 1 GREEN PONCHO, 1 HOMEMADE GAS MASK, AND 1 PARACHUTE SCARF.
 ALL ITEMS FWD TO S-2. IVC KIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SIVELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: 072350Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 38 ENDING 080800H: FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071125H: CO A 1/5 SAC BT485116 DURING SWEEP OF AREA FOUND 6 NLF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON TRAIL. THE LEAFLETS WERE PRINTED IN ENGLISH AND DIRECTED TOWARDS U. S. ARMED FORCES. KIT CARSON SCOUT QUESTIONED PEOPLE IN AREA & THE PEOPLE DENIED KNOWING WHO BROUGHT THE LEAFLETS ON THE ISLAND AND THE PEOPLE PAID LITTLE ATTENTION TO THE LEAFLETS BECAUSE FEW PEOPLE ON ISLAND READ ENGLISH. KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVED THE PEOPLE WERE TELLING THE TRUTH. LEAFLETS FWD TO BN.

(2) 072130H: CAC 1/5 PLT CBT BASE BT333176: PT'S HEARD VC YELLING PROPAGANDA FM BOTH SIDES OF HILL BT333176. VC WERE YELLING THAT IN TWO DAYS THEY WOULD LIKE A TRUCE FOR TET. CAC'S THOUGHT THEY HEARD VC CUTTING WIRE ON S SIDE OF HILL. THEY FIRED IN DIRECTION OF VOICES AND RECD ILLUM. OBS 6 VC RUNNING TO SE. PT'S FIRED APPROX 70 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA 080645H.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 070350H: CO I 3/5 CBT BASE BT423094 RECD 1 INCOMING HAND GREN FM NW. BT423094. WAR FIRED 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 6 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 HAND GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070430H: CO C 1/7 PFM AMB BS597865 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOV FM NW TO SE IN SMALL BOAT ON RIVER BT597965. PTL FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 & VC FELL BACK INTO BOAT, AND OTHER VC JUMPED FM BOAT INTO WATER AND PUSHED BOAT SW UNDER COVER OF HEAVY BRUSH. ILLUM COULD NOT DISCLOSE BOAT REFUGES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN EN ACTIVITY. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) 070840H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS675957 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 1 VC BS672956 A RANGE IN EXCESS OF 200M. PLT RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. 1 USMC WIA (MED RVAC).

(3) 071100H: CO D 1/7 SOB S&D BT663004 RECD 2 RDS SA FM VIC 663006. SOURCE OF FIRE NOT OBS. NO FIRE RECD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

38

(23)

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 071800H: CO D 1/7 CAC L-3 BS 664981 HAD A VN CIV RPT WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FM UNK SOURCE, FOR TREATMENT. VN NAME IS NGUYEN UNG, AGE 38. GAVE TREATMENT AND REQ MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED.

(5) 072245H: CO D 1/7 CBT BASE BS664985 RECD 12 RDS CARR FIRE FM EST 200 M AWAY BS662986. ALSO RECD 2 GREEN WHICH EXPLODED APPROX 50 M FM WIRE. RECD 150 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(6) 080100H: CO D 1/7 SQD SEC CAC L-3 BS666979 HAMLET OF PHUOC HOA (1) RECD 3 HAND GREEN OVER HAMLET PHUOC, FM UNK NR OF VC BS 666980. 1 VN CIV (FEMALE) SLEEPING IN HOUSE WAS WOUNDED IN STOMACH. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 VN CIV WIA (MED EVAC).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 071145H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS505954 OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S. PTL CHALLENGED VCS 3 TIMES IN VN AT 100M. VCS STARTED RUNNING N. PTL FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT, THREW 5 RDS AT VCS FM 150M. 2 VCS CONT'D RUNNING INTO HEAVY VEGETATION. 1 VCS CAPTURED. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF OTHER VCS. CAPTURED AS VCS AND FWD TO IPT. VCS HAD ID.

(2) 071250H: CO E 2/7 FTM S&D BS545913 OBS 3 VCS MOV W ALONG TRAIL CARRYING FIRE WOOD. APPRX 3 VCS, 2 MALES & 1 FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ'S. 1 MALE HAD A TORN ID, THE OTHER TWO DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. VCS WERE INTERROGATED BY CO CMDR AT CBT BASE AND INTERROGATION REVEALED 3 VCS TO BE INNOCENT CIV, AGES FM 60 TO 70 YRS OLD. FWD TO BINH SON DISTRICT HQ TO GET ID CARDS.

(3) 071330H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS518942 FOUND 1 VCS MALE IN HOUSE WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLK SHORTS WITH ID CARD, VCS ALSO HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE PAGESTRAP BURNS ON SHOULDERS. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(4) 071900H: CO E 2/7 SQD AMB BS562938 WHILE MOV TO AMB SITE. PTL RECD 40-50 RDS SA FM 5 VC DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS FM APPROX 250 M FM SW. BS564936. PTL PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 70 RDS 7.62 AND 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES:
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

B. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. LY TIN REPORTS

(1) 061600H: AGENT NR D79 RECD AT 061600H THERE WAS 1 VC DIST FORCE CO CALLED THE 706TH LOC VICRY426044 & BT428048. MOV AND HIDING. CMUR: HOANH. STR: 80 MEN, UNIF: ASSORPED, WPNs INCLUDE: 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1 MG .30 CAL AND INDIVIDUAL WPNs. INTENTIONS: PROTECT PEOPLE IN THE AREA THEY CONTROL DURING 3 DAYS FOR TET, AND TO GIVE GIFTS FOR THE SPRING. 3/5 S-2 EVAL: P/3. G-2 COMMENT: EVAL P/3; HOANH REPTD AS CMUR OF 706TH LP CO. K-53 LP CO OPERATES IN THIS AREA. ON 13 JAN CIT RPTD THAT 706TH CO WAS TO COMBINE WITH K-53 CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 070800Z: AGENT 256 RPTD AT 070800 THERE WAS 1 VC MF BN DESIGNATED THE 221ST LG VIC KY YEN, BT378007, 380009, 391009, MOVING AND HIDING. CMDR: UNK, STR: 300 MEN, UNIF: BLUE CLOTHES, RUBBER SANDALS: ARMED WITH 1 SKZ, 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2 MG AND INDIVIDUAL WPN. INTENT: UNKNOWN. 3/5 S-2 EVAL: F/3. G-2 COMMENT: F/3, 221ST BN HAS BEEN RPTD WITHIN 2 KILOMETERS OF ABOVE COORD, ON 22 AND 24 JAN AND AGAIN RPTD ON 31 JAN 5 KILOMETERS FROM ABOVE COORD.

B. AO REPORT

(1) 7 FEB 1967: AO RPTD 500 PEOPLE IN AND AROUND CHAU TU (3) HAMLET BS902958. 2/7 CHECKED OUT AND RPTD IT TO BE NORMAL FLOW OF TRAFFIC.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 061815H: AT 070730 PTL SEARCHED AREA AGAIN AND FOUND 1 VCKIA (CONF), NO WPN. DOCUMENTS ON BODY FWD TO BN. INTERPRETER STATED THAT ONE PAPER CONTAINED INFO THAT A MEETING WILL BE HELD IN BINH YEN (1) VIC (BS513914) SCHOOLHOUSE AT 080700H FEB 1967. ANOTHER PIECE OF PAPER WAS A SET OF SIGNALS TO BE USED: EXAMPLE: BARK LIKE A DOG, CLAP YOUR HANDS ETC., BUT INFO WAS NOT COMPLETE AS TO WHAT SIGNALS MEANT OR WHEN TO BE USED. ANOTHER PIECE OF PAPER WAS ABOUT HOW MANY MARINES THEY WERE GOING TO KILL, ETC., DURING THE NEXT YEAR. PAPERS SENT TO ITT FOR FULL TRANSLATION.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 060102H: SEARCH OF AREA AT 071600H TO 071700H REVEALED 1 VC GREN AT BT320187. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A BUNDLE OF CLOTHING WITH DRIED BLOOD ON THEM. CLOTHING CONSISTED OF 1 MAN'S BLK SHIRT WITH 5 BULLET HOLES AND GRAG HOLES, 1 WOMAN'S SHIRT WITH 1 BULLET HOLE OVER RIGHT BREAST, 2 PR MAN'S TROUSERS BADLY TORN FROM KNEES DOWN, 1 BANDAGE AND 1 SCARF. HUMAN INTESTINES WERE FOUND 75 M W OF BT 320187 IN SONG TAM KY RIVER. GREN WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALL CLOTHING WAS BURNED BECAUSE IT WAS IN BAD CONDITION AND SMELLED. REVISED TOTALS FOR THIS SPOT REPORT: 2 VC KIA (PROB) AND 2 VC WIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 COPY NR: 090001Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 39 ENDING 090800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES NEGATIVE REPORT
 - B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES NEGATIVE REPORT
 - C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081630H: 1/7 COC RPTD AMTRAC DETONATED MINE VIC BS616997. A PORTION OF TRACK, 1 SET OF WHEELS, AND TORSION ARM WERE DAMAGED. MINE WAS BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL, EST TO BE 1 81MM MORT RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. TRACK WAS REPAIRED AND MSN COMPLETED.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080935H: CO G 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS528933 RECD 1 RD .30 CAL CARB FIRE FM UNSEEN SNIPER BS519934 APPROX 500M FM SQD RETURNING TO CBT BASE. PTL EXERCISED FIRE DISCIPLINE, UNABLE TO OBS VC AND MOVED OUT TO SEARCH SUSPECTED AREA; RECD 2 MORE RDS .30 CAL CARB FIRE. PTL THEN RECD 20 RDS SA AT SUSPECTED VC POSN, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 081050H: CO G 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS523909 PTL RECD TOTAL OF 6 RDS CARB FIRE, FIRED 2 AT A TIME FM UNOBS VC BS517913. PTL EXERCISED FIRE DISCIPLINE, AFTER HAVING RECD 6TH RD MAR RECD 1 RD M-79 ON SUSPECTED VC POSN. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRING CEASED.

(3) 081115H: CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS495897 OBS 1 VCS RIDING DOWN TRAIL ON BICYCLE BS495897 WHEN VCS OBS MAR HE FLED ON FOOT N. PTL HELD FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED VCS BUT LOST HIM IN HVY BRUSH. CAPTURED 1 HOMEMADE PACK WITH PERSONAL EFFECTS, SIGNED LETTERS, AND TAX SLIPS. EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 UPON RETURN OF PTL TO CBT BASE.

(4) 081215H: CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS502889 OBS VN FOLLOWING PTL, PTL LDR DISPATCHED 2 MAR TO CHECK VN. AS MAR APPROACHED VN, HE YELLED OUT SOMETHING IN VN PULLED OUT GREN FM CLOTHING, GREN EXPLODED KILLING VC AND RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 1 ADDITIONAL DUD M-26 GREN WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 081325H: CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS507891 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS VC LOC VIC BS508890. PTL EXERCISED FIRE DISCIPLINE, UPON COMMENCING SEARCH OF AREA MAR RECD 5 TO 6 ADDITIONAL RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SQD RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE ON SUSPECTED SNIPER POSN, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 0
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (3)
 (2) SEE PARA 14 A. NR (2)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS TO INTSUM NR 38

(1) 080645H: 1/5 CAC SQD SEARCHED AREA FM BT333176 TO BT333178 WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. (REF PARA 3 A. NR (2)).

(2) 081000H: CO D 1/7 BS666979 SQD CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL VC LEAFLETS IN HAMLET AND THE TAIL FIN ASSEMBLY OF A RIFLE GREN. FWD CAPTURED EQUIP TO BN S-2. (REF PARA 3 C. NR (6)).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOMALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 100061Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 40 ENDING 0800 10 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 090800H: CAC I-5 FTM SEC PTL FOUND APPROX 140 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS DISTRIBUTED APPROX 100-200 METERS ON ROAD NORTH OF PLF C.B. VIC BT 488103. LEAFLETS WERE IN ENGLISH AND STATED, "HAPPY NEW YEAR", "MERRY CHRISTMAS", AND "WHY ARE YOU FIGHTING HERE". APPROX 150 METERS NORTH OF COMBAT BASE, PTL FOUND A MOUND OF DIRT IN ROAD WHICH APPEARED TO BE A MINE. A NORTH VN FLAG, RED AND BLUE BACKGROUND, WAS FOUND HANGING FROM A TREE CLOSE TO THE MOUND. THE MOUND OF DIRT WAS PROBED FOR POSSIBLE MINE AND WAS FOUND TO CONTAIN 12 SMALL PIECES OF METAL AND NUMEROUS SMALL ROCKS. FLAG AND LEAFLETS P L TO BN S-2.

(2) 090900H: CO C SQD SEC BT 384149 FOUND 4 BAMBOO STAKES 4" IN DIAMETER. EACH STAKE WAS APPROX 12" ABOVE THE GROUND. STAKES WERE IN A DIAMOND SHAPE WITH OTHER SMALL BAMBOO STAKES LYING IN THE CENTER OF THE DIAMOND POINTING TOWARD AN ARTY POSN APPROX 850 METERS AWAY AT THE COMBAT BASE. POSN AND FIGURES INDICATED A EXCELLENT MORTAR PSN. STAKES WERE TURNED OVER TO BN S-2.

(3) 092000H: CAC I SQD AMBUSH BT 312174 AS SQD WAS APPROACHING THE AMBUSH SITE FROM THE NORTH THEY RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM A FST 6 VC APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH VIC BT 312173. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING AND APPEARED TO BE HEADING TO THE SAME AMBUSH SITE. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM, & UPON OBSER VC FIRED 180 RDS 7.62 & VC BROKE CONTACT MOVING WEST AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO DARKNESS BUT WILL BE CHECKED AT 100645H. AMBUSH WAS MOVED TO ANOTHER SITE.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 091110H: REPT BY PF'S THAT A VC PLF WAS OBSERVED PUTTING UP FLAGS VIC BT 453050, BT 451039, BT 442029. PF'S WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.

(2) 091115H: CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM VIC BT 504041 WHILE ENROUTE TO CP, TEAM RECD 10 RDS S/A. TEAM DID NOT RETURN FIRE AND CONTINUED TO CP. FIRE CAME FROM VIC OF BT 497047.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 091230H: CO I BT 415093 PTL FOUND A PAPER VC FLAG, 2X2 FT. FLAG WAS FLYING FROM A BAMBOO POLE. VILLIERS IN AREA SAID THAT THE VC WERE IN THE VI LAGE ON 08 FEBRUARY FOR THE NIGHT BUT WENT NORTH EAST THE MORNING OF THE 09TH. FLAG WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2

(4) 092255 CO I SQD AMBUSH BT 428090 WHILE S D WAS ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE SQD HEARD MOVEMENT MOVING TOWARD THEM VIC BT 429090. PTL SET A IMMEDIATE AMBUSH AND CHALLENGED IN VE 3 TIMES. PTL THEN RECD 1 GRENADE FROM A WST 2-3 VC THEN VC FLED SOUTH. PTL RETURNED TO RPS 7.62 AND PERSUAD VC. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG ENEMY CONTACT. PTL CONTINUED TO AMBUSH SITE.

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090810H: CO B BS 712973 A HANLET CHIEF BROUGHT IN A RALLIER TO CO B CAC. HE WAS INTERVIEWED BY THE KIT CARSON TEAM AND THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS FOUND. NAME NGUYEN GUY, AGE 16, NATIVE OF TUYEN BIEC. HE STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 60TH BN 1ST REGT. ~~He~~ WAS FWD TO IIT FOR INTERVIEW.

(2) 091300H: CO D SQD SEC BT 656016 SQD FOUND A PARTIALLY BURIED 81MM ROUND ON TRAIL. IT WAS RIGGED AS A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 091345H: CO A SQD RECON BT 629001 SQD FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP: ED 3.5 RD RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0 (NOTE 1 RALLIER)
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3A(1)

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATI NALS VOL UNL ERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

40

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 11 00 012 FEB 67

COPY NR. _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 41 ENDING 0800 11 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 101130H: CO D 1/5 SQD SEC PTL BT365129 ENCOUNTERED 9 VN WHO INDICATED THEY WANTED TO BECOME REFUGEES BY HOLDING REFUGEE LEAFLETS AND POINTING TO THE SKY. THEY INDICATED THEY WERE FM THON HAI BT348084, BY POINTING THAT DIRECTION. REFUGEES CONSISTED OF 3 MALES (1 IN LATE 20'S, AND 2 IN 40'S), AND 2 WOMEN (1 ABOUT 25, THE OTHER ABOUT 40), AND 4 CHILDREN (1 LESS THAN 1 YR OLD & 3 BETWEEN 8 & 10 YRS OLD). AFTER VN AND PERSONAL EFFECTS WERE SEARCHED WITH NOTHING SUSPICIOUS FOUND, THEY WERE ESCORTED TO CBT BASE FOR INITIAL INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION TO LY TIN DIST HQS.

(2) 102145H: CAC 1/5 5CAC-3 AMB BT321179 MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE RECD 1 GREN BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN FM 20-30 M S OF PTL'S PSN. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA IN DIRECTION FM WHICH GREN CAME AND REQ ILLUM. RECD 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM. AS AREA WAS ILLUM PTL RECD 1 GREN FM SAME AREA. PTL FIRED 75 RDS SA AND MOV OUT ON LINE TOWARD AREA OF EN ACTIVITY. PTL DIRECTED TO REF TO CBT BASE, & IN ROUTE RECD 2 MORE GREN AND 10 RDS SA FM THE S. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA IN DIRECTION OF FIRE. VC FIRE CEASED. PTL RETD TO CBT BASE. PTL DEBRIEFING REVEALED: 1. HOUSES IN AREA WERE NOT LIGHTED AS USUAL. 2. FOOT BRIDGE CROSSING SMALL STREAM BT322179 WAS MISSING. 3. AMB SITE WAS NEAR CAC CBT BASE COVERING AVENUE OF APPROACH TO CAC PSN. 4. IT APPEARS VC WERE MOV INTO A PSN TO OBS OR SET IN A AMB AND WERE SURPRISED BY 5CAC-3 PTL AS THEY WERE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE. 5. AT 102330H PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. PTL RETD TO CAC CBT BASE.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1)

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1)

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

41

①

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(1) 101100H: CO G 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS504958 CAME UPON A HOUSE FM WHICH 8 VCS RAN. THEY RAN IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 1 VCS WAS DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN UNIF, ALL OTHER VCS IN BLK PJ'S. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED, 12 RDS 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, 1 DEMO KIT CONTAINING; DETONATING CORD AND FIRING DEVICES. BLK PJ'S WERE FOUND ALSO. VCS APPROX 100 M FM PTL. PTL DID NOT FIRE ON VCS. CAPTURED EQUIP FWD TO BN.

(2) 101150H: CO F 2/7 SQD OP BS566985 RECD 1 RD SA SNIPER FIRE FM BS566985, APPROX 300 M TO THE E. DISPATCHED FTM TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND 1 VCS IN BLK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HAT. VCS HAD ID CARD. VCS FWD TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3D(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 101600H: VILLAGE COMMITTEE IN PHUOC HOA (1) BS665975 RPTD TO D CO 1/7 CBT BASE BS664983 THAT 1 VC REPT CALLED 9TH REGT HAS MOV INTO S PORTION OF 1/7 TAOR. RPT STATES FURTHER THAT VC WERE IN SMALL UNITS LOC IN VIL AND CAVES IN VAN TUONG, AN LOC, PHU LONG, BINH LANH, TINH TRIEN. VILLAGERS STATE THEY HAVE BEEN TOLD BY VC THAT CO D & CO B CBT BASES & POSSIBLY 1/7 CP WILL BE ATTACKED AFTER TET. 1/7 S-2 EVAL: F/6. OPERATION IN AREA PRIOR TO AND DURING TET HAS PRODUCED NO CONTACT TO SUBSTANTIATE RPT. 7THMAR S-2 EVAL: F/6. G-2 CMT AND EVAL: F/6 ON 9TH REGT (UNCONF UNIT). F/3 ON POSSIBLE MF ELE INFILTRATED THIS AREA. RECENT OPERATIONS IN 7THMAR/ROKMC TAOR AREA INDICATES POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF MF UNITS. MANY REPTS OF ELE OF 21ST REGT THROUGHOUT ROKMC TAOR.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN REPORT: MR NOFO REPORTED THAT HE SAW A VC FLAG ON HILL VIC BT 437057 ON 9 FEB 1967. RECD THROUGH 3/5 S-2 AT 101650H.

CONFIDENTIAL

41

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 120001Z FEB67

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 42 ENDING 120800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPER _____

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 110935H: CO A 1/5 SQD SCTY PTL BT 362145 OBS 5 VC BT 364143 MOVING SE 200M FM PTL. VC WERE WEARING BLK CLOTHING, CARRIED LIGHT COLORED PACKS, WPNS APPEARED TO BE 2 CARBINES AND 1 M-1 RIFLE. AS PTL MOVED IN SE DIRECTION, MAR WERE OBS BY VC WHO THEN FLED NE; NO RDS FIRED BY VC OR MAR.

(2) 111405H: CO D 1/5 MINE SWEEPING TEAM FM 1ST SUPPORT CO 9TH ENGR BN CLEARING MINE FIELD LEFT IN AREA BY ARVN DETONATED 2 AP MINES BT 399150 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 2 CORPSMAN FM CO D 1/5 ON WAY TO TREAT MAR WIA'S DETONATED 1 AP MINE IN AREA RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. WOUNDED PERSONNEL EXTRACTED FM MINE FIELD, SENT TO BN AID STATION AND MED EVAC.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES SEE PARA 8 NR (1)

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE RPT

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE RPT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 091930H: 3/5 CP BT 465085 VILLAGE CHIEF RPTD TO CAC UNIT THAT APPROX 50 TO 100 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES, WITH GEAR, AUTO WPNS WERE IN AREA BT448108 BREAKING UP MEETING OF THE PEOPLE. VC LEFT ANTI U.S./G.V.N. HANDOUTS BEHIND. 1 HANDMADE FLAG, 3 ANTI U.S. BANNERS, AND ASSORTED ANTI U.S. HANDOUTS WERE BROUGHT TO 3/5 CP, PF'S FM CAC UNIT WERE SENT OUT TO CHECK OUT AREA. FURTHER QUESTIONING

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

42

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

OF VILLAGERS REVEALED 70 NVA STAYED IN AREA (OMIT 50-100 VC) BT 449108, AGES 20 TO 25 YRS, ALL SPOKE N VN EXCEPT FOR 3 LOCALS WHO HAD DEFECTED TO NVN FEW YRS AGO AND ACTED AS NVA GUIDES. NVA WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF, HELMETS WITH NETTING, AND RUBBER TIRE SANDALS; WPNS: NEW CHICOM SMC'S (K-47'S), 1X60MM MORT, AND 1X.30 CAL MG. NVA BRAGGED OF HAVING MORE MORT AND MG'S IN ANOTHER LOC. THEY TAXED PEOPLE AS THEY (NVA) WERE LOW ON FOOD, CLOTHING, AND MONEY. NVA STOPPED PEOPLES CELEBRATIONS AND CONDUCTED PSYOPS ANTI U.S. OPN. VILLAGERS ARE RPTD TO BE MORE ANTI VC BECAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 8 NR (1)
14. OTHERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

42

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAWER: N.J. KOWALSKI
RELEASED: E.A. BERRY *White for*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 130001Z

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 43 ENDING 130800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 120725H: COA BT 396116 SPOTTED 15 VC AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 1500 METERS VIC BT 383124. VC WERE CARRYING WPNS AND WERE MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. ARTY AND TANK FIRE WAS CALLED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS. IN VIC BT 379118 PTL FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING OVER THE WESTERN SLOPE. BLOOD TRAIL WAS LOST IN DENSE UNDERGROWTH,

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120800H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 658995 WHILE SEARCHING A HAMLET, PTL OBSER 9 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND VC HAD 1 WFN, VC WERE LEANING AGAINST WALL OF A HOUSE. AS PTL MOVED TOWARD THE GROUP 1 VC RAN SHOOTING TOWARDS THE HAMLET. PTL FIRED 2 RDS M-79 KILLING THE VC. PTL APPREHENDED THE OTHER 8 VCS AND A RUSSIAN CARBINE. 6 ADDITIONAL VCS WERE CAPTURED IN THE HAMLET. ALL WERE FWD TO IIT.

(2) 120835H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 636956 OBSER 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND A CARTRIDGE BELT. VC RAN AS PTL CLOSED IN. PTL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED A KHAKI UNIFORM UNDER THE BLK PJ'S. WPNS AND EQUIP FOUND WERE 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, PONCHO, PICTURES, NUMEROUS PAPERS, JUNGLE HAT AND A BATTLE DRESSING. ALL WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 120845H: CO C PTL BS 614982 PTL WAS APPROACHED BY A VN CIV, WHO REPT HE WAS HELD CAPTIVE BY 5 VC VIC BS 614982 FOR LAST 3 DAYS VN ALSO STATED HE OVER HEARD THE VC PLANNING A AMBUSH IN VIC BS 628972. CIV VOLUNTEERED TO RETURN TO CO C CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION WHEN QUESTIONED AT CP HE STATED THAT HE WAS A NATIVE OF BINH THANG VILLAGE BS 6995. CIV ALSO STATED THAT THERE ARE 5 MALES AND 3 FEMALES AT BS 613983 WHO ACT AS A SNIPER TEAM. CIV SENT TO CIT.

(4) 120930H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 658995 FOUND A CAVE. ITS ENTRANCE WAS 4'x4' AND WAS 15' DEEP WITH A RIGHT ANGLE 3'x4'x12' SHAFT. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS AND THEN DESTROYED.

(5) 121010H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 648954 FOUND A VCS IN A HOUSE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS APPROX 40-YRS OLD. VCS HAD A PARTIALLY HEALED FRAG WOUND IN HIS RIGHT ARM. VCS INDICATED THAT HE COULD NEITHER HEAR OR SPEAK. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(6) 121030H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 647953 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 VC AT A RANGE OF APPROX 300 METERS VIC BS 646957. SQD RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62mm AND 1 RD M-79 AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG. ENEMY SIGHTINGS,

43

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 121130H: CO G FTM SEC BS 635991 LOC A POSS VC AIMING DEVICE CONSISTING OF A HOLE 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 2" DEEP. 1 STAKE WAS 24" HIGH AND HAD A BURNED TOP. 3 FT AWAY A SMALL TREE 30" HIGH ALSO HAD A BURNED TOP. DEVICE POINT'D TOWARD G BTY CP. DEVICE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 121220H: CAC L-5 BS 666977 2 VC CIVILIAN FEMALES WERE BROUGHT TO THE CAC UNIT. WOMEN WERE 25-26 YRS OLD. THE YOUNGEST LATER DOW. WOUNDS WERE FROM A UNK FRAGMENTATION AND A UNK SOURCE AND AT A UNK TIME. CIV STATES WOMEN WERE FROM LONG BONG. SURVIVING FEMALE TAKEN TO 1 ST MED BN.

(9) 121330 H: CO A SQD SECURITY BS 59041 APPREHENDED 2 VCS AGES 25-35 YRS OLD. 1 VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND THE OTHER VCS HAD A ALTERED ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(10) 121600H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 645964 OBSER 3 VC W/WPNS MOVING ALONG HIGH GROUND. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1VC WORE A BLK SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS, AND THE OTHERS WORE GREEN UTILITIES. SQD FIRED 100 RDS 7.62MM AND 2 RDS M-79 AND PURSUED VC. VC RETURNED 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NORTH. ENVELOPING UNIT ENGAGED VC WITH 75 RDS 7.62MM. SEARCHED AREA AND REVEALED 2 VC ~~KIA~~ AND 1 M-14 AR ALSO A LARGE BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN THE BRUSH. WPN FWD TO BN S-2

(11) 121700H: CO D SQD COMBAT BT 660015 OBSER 1 VC W/WPN RUNNING FROM HAMLET VIC BT 661016 INTO THE BRUSH. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SQD FIRED 6 RDS 7.62MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(12) 121845H: CO D SQD RECON BS 649965 FOUND A CAVE 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE AND 8' LONG. CAVE WAS BLOWN WITH 1 M-26 GRENADE.

(13) 121910H: CO D SQD RECON BS 647950 RECD 10 RDS AW CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 644956. PTL RETURNED 4 RDS 60MM AND 15 RDS 7.62MM. NO SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED DUE TO DARKNESS.

(14) 130010H: CAC L-3 BS 666975 REPT VILLAGE OF PHUOC HO BS 662979 RECD 5 RIFLE GRENADES AND 55 RDS CARBINE FIRE. VILLAGE SECURITY RETURNED 50 RDS S/A FIRE. 3 VILLAGERS RECD MINOR WOUNDS.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120755H: CO E SQD SEC BS 554919 CAME UPON 2 GROUPS OF CIV IN A RICE PADDY PTL LEADER SENT 1 FTM TO CHECK AREA. FTM CHECKED 1 GROUP AND WAS MOVING TOWARD THE OTHER GROUP WHEN 2 MALES BEGAN TO RUN. PTL SIGHTED WPN(TYPE UNK) PTL FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT AND SHOUTED TO HALT. VC DID NOT HALT AND FTM TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62MM. WHEN FTM OPENED FIRE A VN GIRL AGE 13 RAN INTO THE LANE OF FIRE AND WAS WOUNDED. GIRL WAS MED EVAC TO BINH SON. A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOUND 2 VCS HIDING IN THE BRUSH. VCS WERE FWD TO IIT. IT WAS LATER REPT THAT VN GIRL DOW.

(2) 121210H: CO G SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 523923 SENT A 2 MAN TEAM TO CHECK OUT A HOUSE. 2 MEN APPROACHED HOUSE 7 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S BOTTOMS AND GREEN TOPS AND CARRYING WPNS RAN FROM THE HOUSE IN A SW DIRECTION. 2 MEN OPENED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62MM AT A RANGE OF 75 METERS RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB. SQD CAPTURED 1 CARBINE AND MAGAZINE, 2PACKS, DOCUMENTS, 1 PORCHO, 1 LARGE TRANSISTOR RADIO AND A ID CARD. ALL WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2

43

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 121330H: CO F SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 542941 WHILE PTL WAS LOOKING FOR A HARBORING SITE THEY OBSER 1 MALE VCS APPROX 15 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S WALKING ALONG TRAIL IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS FWD TO ITT.

(4) 121335H: CO G SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 514914 WHILE SEARCHING AREA PTL FOUND 1 MALE VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HAD NO ID CARD. VCS HAD A TWO WEEK OLD BULLET WOUND IN HIS LEFT SHOULDER AND HE ALSO HAD FRESH SCRATCHES OVER HIS BODY. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(5) 121520H: CO E SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 510893 WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET PTL RECD 7-10 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE AT A RANGE OF 75 METERS FROM 6 VC WEARING BLK AND GREY PJ'S. THE VC WERE OBSER WITH 3 CARBINES. SQD RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. FTM WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA CONF BUT NO WPNS, EQUIP FOUND WAS 1 PACK WITH PERSONEL GEAR AND 1 PONCHO. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 121830H: CO E SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 497893 WHILE PASSING A RICE PADDY MOVING ON TO HIGH GROUND APPROX 1 SQD OF VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S OPENED FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A AND A/W FROM APPROX 60 METERS FROM THE EAST. SQD RETURNED 125 RDS S/A AND DISPATCHED A FTM. FTM CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 6 / KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 21
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

- B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3C(2)
 (2) SEE PARA 3D(2)
 (3) SEE PARA 3D(5)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

#43

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 44 ENDING 140800 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 132230H: CO D SQD AMB BT 395176 WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE RECD 3 RDS SA FM SW. NO FIRE RETD, NO MOVEMENT NOTICED. CO OF 1/5 CONSIDERS IT POSS THAT RDS WERE FM PF'S LOCATED AT BRIDGE VIC BT 379174.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130930H: CO D SQD RECON PTL BS 655965 PICKED UP 6 VCS IN THE HAMLET OF PHU LONG (1), DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, W/ID CARDS, AGES APPROX 21-35. ONE VCS HAD WP BURN ON ONE HAND. WILL FWD TO IPT.

(2) 131130H: KIT CARSON INFORMED CO D TIGER 3 CAC PTL BS 664981 THAT VN NAMED BUI DAM, AGE 40, BS 666975, WAS A VC CELL LEADER. APPREHENDED VC, WILL FWD TO IPT.

(3) 131340H: H&S CO MARINE WAS HIT BY 1 OF 2 RDS SA FM UNK DIRECTION FM UNK SOURCE. MARINE VIC BS 628991. NO FIRE RETD, MARINE TREATED FOR SUPERFICIAL SHOULDER WOUND AND RETD TO DUTY.

(4) 131730H: CO A SQD PTL BT 653043 APPRE 1 VCS IN GREEN UTILITIES W/O ID CARD. FWD TO IPT.

(5) 131735H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 653043 HAD 2 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT TO THEM BY CIVILIANS. CHILDREN HAD TRIPPED VC BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M26 GREEN VIC BS 650046. 2 CHILDREN MED EVAC, REQUESTED PSYWAR LEAFLET DROP AND AIRBROADCAST FOR 14 FEB TO EXPLOIT PROPAGANDA VALUE OF SITUATION.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130835H: CO E SQD BS 524913 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET OF BINH YEN (3) OBSR 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY FM HAMLET BS 521916. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 3 WPNS OF UNK TYPE WERE OBSR. PREPOSITIONED BLOCKING FORCE OPENED FIRE AT RANGE OF 275 METERS W/15 RDS 2.62 & 3 RDS M79 RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CAPTURED (MED EVAC).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#44

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) 130930H: CO E PTL RECON PTL BS 584924 OBSR 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/GREEN SHIRT AND M-1 RIFLE JUMP OUT OF CANE FIELD INTO STREAM BED 20-30 METERS TO THE NW AND BEGAN TO RUN. PTL FIRED 6 RDS SA WOUNDING VC, AND PURSUED. VC CIRCLED PTL, PTL FIRED 40 MORE RDS SA AND OBSR VC FALL APPROX 40 METERS FM PTL. UNABLE TO FIND BODY. CAPTURED 1 BLOOD STAINED PANCHE, CAMO HAT, PACK PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, GREEN SHIRT, 2 PR GREEN TROUSERS, 3 NOTEBOOKS, AND PERSONAL EFFECTS.

(3) 131100H: CO G SQD PTL BS 478917 OBSR 2 VC W/WPNS ON TRAIL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, AGES APPROX 15 & 20 YRS. PTL FIRED 25 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA(CONF), CAPTURED 2 CARBINES, 3 CHICOM GREN, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 3 CARTRIDGE MAGS, AND 60 RDS AMMO.

(4) 131105H: CO G CBT BASE PER OP BS 539946 OBSR 2 VN MALES, 1 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, OTHER IN PINK PJ'S, WHO APPEARED TO BE LOOKING OVER DEFENSIVE POSNS AND DRAWING MAP OF AREA. DISPATCHED PFM TO INVESTIGATE. VCS RAN BUT WERE APPREHENDED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 BINH HE RDS IN AREA WHERE VC RAN FROM. 1 VCS HAS ID CARD. PFD TO ITT.

(5) 131200H: CO E SQD BS 503913 PRIOR TO SWEEPING HAMLET PTL OBSR 6 VN MALES WEARING BLK PJ'S WHO FLED TO THE EAST THROUGH HAMLET. PTL IMMEDIATELY ENTERED HAMLET FINDING 1 FEMALE, APPROX 26 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH GREEN SHIRT, W/O ID CARD. SHE WAS VERY NEAT IN APPEARANCE-POSSIBLE A VC NURSE.

(6) 131230H: CO E SQD BS 523904 OBS 2 VC MALES MOVING W ALONG TRAIL W/O WPNS WHO RAN WHEN THEY OBSR POINT OF PTL. PTL CHALLENGED VC AND DISPATCHED PFM TO PURSUE, WHO PURSUED APPROX 200 METERS SHOUTING FOR VC TO HALT AND FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. VC CONTINUED TO RUN, PFM FIRED 10-15 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC, AGE 35. OTHER VCS TRIED TO HIDE IN RICE PADDY AND WAS APPREHENDED, NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. VCS PFD TO ITT.

(7) 131240H: CO E SQD PTL BS 519913 OBSR 3 VCS W/O WPNS, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, WHO RAN WHEN THEY OBSR PTL. PTL PHYSICALLY PURSUED AND CAPTURED 2, 1 OF WHICH TRIED TO HIDE IN HAYSTACK. 1 VCS ESCAPED. 1 VCS HAD 2,400 PLASTERS IN HIS POSSESSION, NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. 1 APPROX 35-40 OTHER 45-50 YRS OLD. WILL PFD TO ITT.

(8) 131245H: CO G SQD PTL BS 520920 OBS 2 VC WHO RAN IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS WHEN THEY OBSR PTL. PTL CHALLENGED AND FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT, WHEN VC FAILED TO HALT, PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC, CAPTURED 1 PANCHE, 1 WALLET, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

(9) 131251H: CO E SQD PTL BS 507914 WHILE PATROLLING THROUGH THICK VEGETATION FOUND A VERY WELL CONCEALED FOOD CACHE CONTAINING 6-8 TONS OF RICE AND 100 LBS OF TEA. NO VISIBLE TRAILS IN THE VIC. ESTABLISHED 360° SECURITY, DISPATCHED ADDITIONAL SQD TO ASSIST, REQUESTED WORKER HELP FM BINH SON. WHILE PREPARING RICE FOR EVACUATION MARINES DISCOVERED THAT IT WAS COMPLETELY MILDEWED AND SPOILED. GVN OFFICIALS IN BINH SON ADVISED THAT IT WAS WORTHLESS AND MARINES SHOULD ABANDON IT. AFTER INSURING THAT NOTHING SALVAGEABLE WAS LEFT, MARINES CONTINUED ON MISSION.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 4 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 15
 (3) 0/2/0/2/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

- B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3D(2)
 (2) SEE PARA 3D(3)
 (3) SEE PARA 3D(8)

#44

CONFIDENTIAL

⑬

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 131200H: VILLAGERS BS 714975 INFORMED CAC L-5 THAT 1 CO OF VC WERE OBSR NIGHT OF 12 FEB AND AT 131100 IN VIC OF BS 725948. WPNS INCLUDED 1-81MM MORT, AND 5-30 CAL MG'S. UNIFORMS WERE GRAY. AO ON STATION FM 131245H TO 131310 H HAD NEGATIVE SETTINGS. ATTEMPTING TO VERIFY BY OTHER SOURCES. (S-2 CRT: 0/3)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VILWATERING INFO: 1 (SEE PARA 8)

14. OTHERS:

A. 131930H: KIT CARSON WHILE ON LEAVE IN TAN HY (1) (H) AFTER RECENT MARRIAGE (DURING TET) RETURNED FM HONEYMOON WITH 2 RALLIERS. VC DECIDED TO RALLY AFTER PERSONAL CONTACT BY KIT CARSON. QUESTIONING BY KIT CARSON PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFO: NGUYEN VAN DUOC, AGE 33, NATIVE OF TAN HY (H), BINH GIANG (V), MEMBER OF 2ND CO, 90TH BN, 1ST VC REGT, WORKED IN VC FIELDS AND WAS NEVER IN COMBAT. HE DESERTED 4 MONTHS AGO AND HAS LIVED IN THUONG HOA (H) VIC BS 6398 SINCE DESERTING. 2ND RALLIER ALSO DESERTED WITH DUOC AND LIVED IN TAN HY (H). HIS NAME IS HUYNH NONG, AGE 28, NATIVE OF TAN HY (H), BINH GIANG (V), MEMBER OF SAME UNIT AND PERFORMED SAME DUTIES. RALLIERS INDICATED THEY WOULD LEAD MARINES TO CAVE NEAR TAN HY (U) WHERE TWO OTHER VC WERE THAT WANTED TO RALLY. WILL RETAIN RALLIERS AND ATTEMPT TO CONTACT 2 VC LOCATED IN CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#44

③

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. J. BELMAN
 RELEASER: D. J. [REDACTED] *DeLaney*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 150001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 45 ENDING 150800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141145H: CO B 1/7 SQD BS718942 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BS718941. PTL FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 KILLING 1 VC. 2 VC WERE WOUNDED AND MANAGED TO ESCAPE. PTL PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. 1 VCKIA (CONF), 2 VCWIA (CONF): CAPTURED WERE 2 CHICOM CARB, 1 US CARB, AMMO, MAGAZINES, 2 PACKS OF RATIONS, RAIN GEAR, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MAPS OF VILLAGES.

(2) 141145H: CO B SQD REIN BS686954 OBS 6 VC WITH WPNS AT RANGE OF APPROX 1000M BS676958. VC WERE JOINED BY 5 VCS WHO REMAINED IN AREA WHEN VC MOV TO SW. SQD CLOSED AND APPRE 5 VCS. SQD RECD 30 RDS A/W FIRE FM VIC BS665956. SQD RETD 100 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. 5 VCS FWD TO ITT.

(3) 141700H: CO D 1/7 BS635964 RECD 7 RDS CARB FIRE & OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS BS 639961, 2 WEARING BLK HARD HATS, 1 WEARING WHITE HAT. 2 VC WERE WEARING GREEN TROUSERS. MAR ENGAGED WITH 15 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 141745H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT PTL BS628972: RALLIER POINTED OUT CAVE AT BS628975. ENTRANCE IN DENSE UNDERGROWTH WITH CAMOU TRAP DOOR. ENTRANCE SHAFT 3' IN DIAMETER, & 8' DEEP. 1 TUNNEL BRANCHED FROM SHAFT WITH DIMENSIONS OF 3' X 4' X 25'. SEARCHED CAVE AND APPRE 2 MALE VC AGES 22. CAPT GEAR FOUND IN CAVE INCLUDED: 1 CHICOM CARB, 2 US CARB, 1 CHICOM GREN WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, 10 PACKS WITH DOCUMENTS, MAP CASE, 10 UNIF (GREEN, GRAY, KHAKI AND BLACK), 1 MEDICAL KIT, 1 VC FLAG, 40 RDS 30CAL AMMO & SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD. CAPT VC AND GEAR FWD TO ITT.

(5) 142340H: H&S CO 1/7 BS636993 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM UNK DIRECTION AND UNK NR OF VC. FIRED 1 RD 81MM ILLUM WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141800H: CO G 2/7 BS549955: 2 MARINES RETURNING FM BN CP TO CO G CRT BASE OBS 1 VCS IN CLEARING BESIDE ROAD. VCS WAS CARRYING TOWEL WHICH HE DISCARDED UPON OBS MAR. VCS WORE WHITE TOP WITH BLUE TROUSERS. MAR APPRE VCS AND EXAMINED TOWEL AND FOUND 26 RDS M-60 LINKED AMMO. VCS HAD ID CARD, AGE 20 YRS. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 141800H: CO G 2/7 SOD (+) CBT BS511958 OBS 5-6 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS AND CART BELTS AND PACKS. VC ENTERING HAMLET OBS PTL AND BEGAN TO RUN AT APPROX 100M. PTL FIRED APPROX 30 RDS 7.62, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) MALE, AGE 20 YRS AND 1 VC FEMALE WOUNDED WHO DIED BEFORE HELO COULD MED EVAC, AGE 18 YRS. BOTH VC HAD ID CARDS. 2 VKIA (CONF), 1 M-1 CARB, 1 PACK AND 1 CART BELT. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 141805H: CO F 2/7 BS50228782: 1 SPARROW MISSILE DROPPED FM AIRCRAFT. 1 PLT OF CO F 2/7 PICKED UP BY HELO AND WITH EOD TEAM TAKEN TO PSN WHERE MISSILE BELIEVED TO BE. PLT PICKED UP AT 1805H: AIRCRAFT WITH HELOS INDICATED MISSILE PSN WITH SMOKE AND HELOS DROPPED TROOPS AT PSN. PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF MISSILE. HELOS RETD PLT AT 141930H.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 8
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 7/0

- B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3C(1)
 (2) SEE PARA 3C(4)
 (3) SEE PARA 3D(1)
 (4) SEE PARA 3D(2)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT REPORT 131230H: VCS AT PRELIM INTERROGATION AT BN REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: 1. THAT VKIA WAS A VC SCHOOL TEACHER. 2. THAT 30-40 VC LEFT TAN PHUOC APPROX 4 DAYS AGO. 3. THAT VC HEADED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. 4. THAT SOME OF THE VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND THE OTHERS WORE KHAKIES. INFO WAS FWD TO ITT WITH VCS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

3

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 COPY NR: 160001 Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 46 ENDING 160800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

MENT 529

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 150950H: CO A 1/5 MAR FM 3RD AMTRAC BN (IN SUPPORT OF CO A) ASSISTED BY 3 PF'S APPREH 1 MALE VCS IN SUB HAMLET NEXT TO 1ST PLT CO A CBT BASE BT433162. VCS HAD BEEN BEATING VN GIRL IN STORE; WHEN VCS OBS MAR AND PF'S HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, WHEN APPREH VCS THREATENED MAR AND PF'S WITH 1 M-26 FRAG GREN BUT WAS DISARMED. PF'S INTERROGATED VCS, HE WAS 32 YRS OLD WITH NO ID CARD, PF'S OBTAINED A SIGNED STATEMENT FM VCS OF HIS PAST VC ACTIVITIES AND FWD HIM TO 1/5 BN S-2. VCS WAS INTERROGATED AGAIN BY S-2 BUT DENIED EVERYTHING HE HAD STATED INCLUDING HIS WRITTEN STATEMENT. VCS AND STATEMENT FWD TO 9TH ITT.

(2) 151445H: 1/5 CAC SQD PTL WAS PASSING A HOUSE BT339168 AND OBS 1 VN APPROX 17 TO 20 YRS OLD WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND WHITE HAT COME OUT OF HOUSE. THE VN OBS PTL AND RAN INTO ANOTHER HOUSE, PTL APPREH VCS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD, SQD RETD TO CAC CBT BASE WITH VCS AND FWD HIM TO 9TH ITT.

(3) 151500H: CO D 1/5 S&D BT373155 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET SPOTTED 2 VCS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH NO WPNS IN SIGHT OBS PTL FM RANGE OF 100M ACROSS RICE PADDY BT373154. DISPATCHED 1 SQD TO APPREH VCS, AS MAR MOVED FWD VCS FLED SW, MAR ORDERED VCS TO HALT IN VN BUT VCS DID NOT HEED WARNING AND CONTD TO FLEE. SQD PURSUED VCS FOR 300M, SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH 1 VCS WITH ID CARD. VCS APPEARED TO BE 18 TO 20 YRS OLD BUT ID CARD WAS FOR VN 33 YRS OLD. VCS WILL BE FWD TO 9TH ITT.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151750H: CO I 3/5 SQD CBT PTL BT457074 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS BT457073. MAR YELLED AND VC FLED W, SQD THEN FIRED 20 RDS SA, 1 VC FELL GOT UP AND RAN AGAIN (1 VC WIA PROB). PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 152210H: CO I 3/5 BT433079 POSN RECD 10 - 15 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE AND SID EQUIP PICKED UP MOVEMENT FM AREA OF WHERE FIRE WAS RECD FM BT430077. MAR RETD 2 RDS M-79, FIRING CEASED, WILL SEARCH AREA 160630H.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL***(B)*

46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150850H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS627973 RALLIER LOC CAVE 4FTx4FTx30FT, ENTRANCE WAS CONCEALED BY LARGE ROCK AND BRUSH. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NO FINDINGS AND DEST WITH CALCIUM CARBIDE GENERATOR.

(2) 151030H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL DISCOVERED 1 M-79 BOOBY TRAP ON CAUSEWAY BS634970. BOOBY TRAP WAS DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 151125H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS633965 LOC 3 M-79 RD BOOBY TRAPS AND 6 PUNJI PITS OF VARIOUS SIZES BS636963. ALL BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RDS WERE COVERED BY FLAT ROCKS, AND A NAIL WAS USED AS A FIRING PIN. ENGR DEST BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI PITS.

(4) 151400H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS654963 WAS DIRECTED BY RALLIER TO CAVE IN HVY UNDERGROWTH, ENTRANCE WAS 18IN IN DIAMETER, AND WAS COVERED BY TRAP DOOR. SHAFT OF CAVE WAS 5FT DEEP WHICH BRANCHED OFF INTO A 14FT TUNNEL. SEARCHED THE CAVE WITH NO FINDINGS, WILL BE DEST AT LATER DATE.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150655H: H&S CO FTM + ENGR TEAM MAKING NORMAL ROAD SWEEP TO CO G 2/7 CBT BASE LOC 2 RECTANGULAR CANS CONTAINING APPROX 25LBS FLAKED TNT WITH PART OF A BTRY AND BAMBOO DEONATOR DN ROAD BS557959. BAMBOO AND BTRY WERE PLACED IN THE WHEELED PATH OF VEHICLES, CHARGE IN THE CENTER. WHEN VEHICLES CRUSHED BAMBOO, ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT IS COMPLETED TO ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP IN CHARGE. MINE WAS DISARMED, REMOVED, AND FWD TO ENGR BN S-3.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 3
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1)
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (2)
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (3)
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

LY TIN RPTS RECD FM S-2, 3/5
 SOURCE: RETURNEE
 NAME: NGO NHIEU
 DTG: 14 FEB 1967

X-075TH DIST FORCE CO, CMDR TUNG, STRENGTH 200 MEN, OFFEN LOC VIC KY THANH (V), KY LONG (V), KY BINH (V)). UNIFORM: VARIED, WPNS: 2x82MM MORT, 1x.30 CAL MG, 1xB-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 8xBAR.

S-2, 3/5 CMT: TUNG RPTD CMDR V-16TH CO

S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: X-075TH NEW AKA, THIS DESIGNATION WAS NOT PREVIOUSLY RPTD.

#46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U/I RECON CO, CMDR THANH, PO PHUONG, UNIFORM: VARIED, WPNS: 2xRA
 ESIC FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL, LOC KY YEN (V).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2, 3/5 CMT: CMDR AND PO OFFICER RPTD WITH 74TH CO.

S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: POSS ELEM OF 74TH CO, CMDR AND PO PREVIOUSLY RPTD WITH 74TH.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VW NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP RPT TO MISSILE SEARCH:

151700H 3RD PLT CO F 2/7 ARRIVED LZ DOVE AND BOARDED HELOS 1020H, HELOS REMAINED ON GROUND UNTIL 1115H WHILE OTHER HELOS SEARCHED FOR MISSILE. PLT WAS LIFTED OFF 1115H AND LANDED VIC BS502878, SEARCHED FOR APPROX 1 HR, RECD WORD TO RETURN TO LZ AND WERE LIFTED TO NEW AREA VIC BS500898 WHERE MISSILE WAS RPTD TO HAVE BEEN SEEN BY AIRBORNE HELOS. UNIT WAS INSERTED APPROX 30M FM SUPPOSED MISSILE, HELOS DEPARTED AND IT WAS DISCOVERED TO BE A FLARE CANNISTER. UNIT WAS EXTRACTED AND RETD TO LZ DOVE 1430H, NO CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND NO SIGHTING OF MISSILE WAS MADE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#46

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *White for*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 170800Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 47 ENDING 170800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES.

(1) 170120H: 6 VILLAGERS FROM BT 434161 CAME TO CO A 1/5 POSN BT 436161 BRINGING 1 WOUNDED PF. THEY STATED THAT VC FIRED 5 RDS SA AND THREW 1 GREN INTO A HOUSE WOUNDING THE PF AND KILLING 1 OTHER PF. GIRL SPEAKING ENGLISH STATED THAT ONLY 2 VC WERE INVOLVED. PEOPLE AT THIS TIME CANNOT FURNISH ANY FURTHER INFO. ALERTED LP AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES, INVESTIGATED CIVILIANS AT GATE, GAVE WOUNDED MAN AID, AND WILL SEND PTL TO HOUSE AT 170630 TO INVESTIGATE. PF HAS SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS IN RIGHT LEG, THIGH, AND CALF. HE IS AT COMBAT BASE AND WILL PROBABLY MED EVAC MORNING OF 17 FEB.

(2) 170200H: CAC MG ENPLACEMENT RECD 1 GREN FM UNK NR VC BT 323182. ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL WAS SOUTH ALONG RIVER. CAC RETD 10 RDS SA AND 1 GREN WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA 170630H.

B. GROUND, 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG REPORT

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160850H: POINT OF CO A SQD PTL BT 651019 DTM CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP BESIDE TRAIL TRIGGERED BY MONO FILAMENT FISHING LINE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 161400H: CO A SQD PTL BT 659048 OBSR 10 VC BT 665053 FLEEING N ON BEACH W/1 WPN IN KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S. SQD FIRED 150 RDS SA, 3 RDS M79, 1 RD 3.5, AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED VC WIC HE DISAPPEARED INTO ROCKS. 1 VCS APPREHENDED DURING SEARCH. FWD TO IIT.

(3) 161525H: 2 VEHICLES WERE AT BS 661983 PROCEEDING TO CO D CBT BASE HAD 2ND VEHICLE DETONATE MINE NEAR SHOULDER OF ROAD RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC AND 1 M42A1 DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP PREVIOUSLY AT 160730H. AREA SEARCHED AND NO EVIDENCE FOUND TO INDICATE MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. ESTIMATED THAT MINE BURIED IN MUD WAS A PLASTIC TYPE AND PRESSURE DETONATED. CRATER WAS 3' DEEP AND 5' IN DIAMETER.

(4) 161700H: CO D SQD PTL BS 668992 LOC 1-60MM DUD IN THICK BRUSH AND DEST IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

C O N F I D E N T I A L**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. GROUND, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161500H: CO G SQD PTL BS 524932 OBSR 3 VN WORKING IN RICE PADDY. PTL MOVED TO CHECK ID CARDS, 1 VN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. ALL WEARING WHITE PJ TOPS WITH BLK BOTTOMS. APPRE VN WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, SEARCH REVEALED 2 ID CARDS WHICH INDICATED HE IS 40 YRS OLD BUT VN LOOKS MUCH YOUNGER. VN ALSO HAD OTHER PAPERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE TAX LIST OR PAYROLL. FWD TO ITT. OTHER VN CHECK OUT CLEAR.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 6
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

A. 15 FEB LY TIN AGENT G/3: 1 VCMF CO LOC AT KY UONG JUNGLE. AT 1800H 1 UI CO CMDR UNK, STR 100, MOVED FM KY THANH TO BT 401073, ARMED WITH 1-60 MORT, 4 BAR'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS, DRESSED IN GRAY UNIF, INTENTIONS UNK. (LY TIN EVAL: NO SECURITY IN THE ABOVE AREA SO VC ARE THERE AFTER FRIENDLY FORCES LEAVE.) G-2 CMP: F/3, U/I CO BT 401073 IS THE AREA OF OPERATION FOR THE K-53 & 706 LF CO'S.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. 161330H: REF INTSUM RR 45, PARA 3C(1). DOCUMENTS CONTAIN'D LIST OF NAMES OF VC INFORMERS. LIST TURNED OVER TO NINH THIEN VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. POLICE CHIEF TURNED IN 4 PEOPLE ON LIST. OTHERS HAD LEFT THE AREA. 4 VCS FWD TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

#47

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: A. G. SMITH III
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 172220Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM # 48 ENDING 180600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1)

B. GROUND, 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 162200H: 3/5: 4/11 PERIMETER BT438098 RECD 2 FRAG GREN AND 6-10 RDS SA. MAR RETD 30 RDS SA AT 2 VCS RUNNING N ON HIGHWAY. AT 162225H RECD 1 GREN AND AT 162230 RECD 2 MORE GREN. MAR RETD 15-20 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 171810H: CO I 3/5 SQD CBT BT432030: MEMBER OF PTL DETONATED BOOBYTRAP WHILE MOV ALONG AMTRAC TRAIL. BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

C. GROUND, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170805H: CO D 1/7 SQD PTL BS655956 RECD 12 RDS SA FM 2 VC AT A RANGE OF APPROX 200 M BS653956. MAR RETD 150 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(2) 171100H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN CBT PTL BS656027 RECD 15 RDS AW FIRE FM EST 4 VC IN HEAVY BRUSH VIC BS650027. MAR RETD 30 RDS 7.62 & 1 RD M-79; VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 171205H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN OBS 1 VC WITH WPNS AND WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 200 M VIC BS636954 WAS MOV IN A S DIRECT. MAR FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 & 12 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

48

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) 171245H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS682964 RECD 16 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK VC PSN APPROX 500 M TO THE S. MAR DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO FIRE CONTROL. ANOTHER SQD IN THE AREA CLOSED ON THE SOUND OF HARRASSING FIRE AND OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS AT A RANGE OF 800M BS678951. MAR WITH ATTACHED SNIPER TEAM ENGAGED VC FIRING 50 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (PROB) & 1 VCWIA. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS TO PERIMETER OF TAOR. TERMINATED SEARCH AND CONT'D ON PTL.

(5) 171300H: CO D 1/7 BS635956 SQD (+) CBT OBS 2 MALE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH 1 WPN IN PHU LONG (4) BS634956. SQD PURSUED AND APPRE 1 VCS WITHOUT WPN. VC NAME IS DO DAM, AND HAD ID CARD. VC WITH WPN DISAPPEARED INTO MANGROVE. CAPTURED GEAR INCLUDED: 1 PLASTIC TYPE CHARCOAL GAS MASK. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(6) 171400H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT BS633957 FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS CAMOU WITH CARDBOARD AND COVERED WITH DIRT AND TWIGS. DIMENSIONS 2X2X1M, 4X4X5M, 1X1X1M, & 2X2X2M. 2 PUNJI PITS HAD 60MM MORT RDS PLACED IN BOTTOM WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. FOUND 1-60MM MORT RD RIGGED AS MINE AND PLACED IN TRAIL WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DEST ALL BOOBYTRAPS IN PLACE. WILL FWD MINE/BOOBYTRAP RPT.

(7) 171545H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS689972 OBS 3 MALE VCS IN BLK PJ'S WITHOUT WPN. VCS DISAPPEARED INTO HEDGEROW. SEARCHED AREA AND APPRE 1 VCS WITHOUT ID WHO WAS LATER IDENT BY VILLAGE CHF OF AN LOC AS A VC. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(8) 171845H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT BS633957 RECD 6-8 RDS SA FM VIC BS638956 FM UNK NR VC IN HEAVY BRUSH. MAR RETD 70 RDS 7.62 AND 5 RDS 60MM MORT. WILL SEARCH AREA 180700H:.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171230H: CO G 2/7 SQD (+) S&D BS505965 WHILE MOV ALONG TRAIL OBS 10-12 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS & CART BELTS. MAR FIRED 100 RDS SA. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CART BELT, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 PONCHO AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(2) 171400H: CO G 2/7 SQD CBT BS508953 OBS 4 VCS BS508953 IN BLK PJ'S AND RUNNING TOWARDS N. NO WPNS OBS. PTL PURSUED AND APPRE 1 VCS. VCS FWD TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U. S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1
 (2) DETAINEES: 3
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3C(5)
 #48 SEE PARA 3C(6)

SEE PARA 3D(1)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS.

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 161400H: INTERROGATION OF VCS CAPT BY KIT CARSON. CONSULTATION WITH POLICE CHIEF FOUND THAT SUSPECT IS A AGENT FOR VILLAGE POLICE. RELEASED VILLAGE COMMITTEE.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 170120H: DUE TO DAMAGE OF HUT IT IS BELIEVED EXPLOSION WAS CAUSED BY HOMEMADE TYPE BOMB INSTEAD OF GREN. EXPENDED CARTRIDGES FOUND IN AREA WERE SMALLER THAN .45 CAL. POSSIBLY CHICOM AUTO WPN. WOUNDED PF WAS FWD TO BAS FOR ADDITIONAL TREATMENT. FURTHER INTERROGATION OF PF AND WOMAN IN HUT AT TIME OF INCIDENT REVEALED THAT ANOTHER PF AND HAMLET CHIEF (ANH XUY) WERE PRESENT AT TIME OF INCIDENT BUT CANNOT BE LOCATED AT THIS TIME. WOUNDED PF REQUIRED FURTHER MED AID AND WAS FWD TO 1ST MED BN.

(3) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 170200H: SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#48

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WAGNER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 190001H

White for

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM #49 ENDING 190600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 181700H: CO A 1/5 FTM PTL BT435172 APPRE 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD, APPROX 17-20 YRS OLD, WHO RAN FM PTL WHEN HE SIGHTED THEM. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTER AND DISPOSITION ON 19 FEB.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181215H: CO A SQD (REIN) 1/7 CBT PTL BT656041 WITH ELE OF SQD CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT RECD 2 RDS SA FM UNZ NR OF VC APPROX BT 657045 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. COVERING ELE DELIVERED 45 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 3.5 WP AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 181300H: CO B SQD (REIN) 1/7 CBT PTL BS712943 OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS IN BLK PJ'S BS709941. SQD FIRED 5 RDS SA WOUNDING 1 VC. VC FLED S IN KMC TAOR. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL AND CONTACTED AO FOR SURVEILLANCE OF AREA, SURVEILLANCE OF AREA INDICATED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 181340H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS648967 DISCOVERED CAMOU CAVE ENTRANCE 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, WENT DOWN 5 FT AND WAS 30 FT LONG. SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ENGINEERS DESTROYED CAVE WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(4) 181340H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS646967 WAS APPROACHED BY VCS WITH SAFE CONDUCT PASS, WEARING BLK PJ'S, WITHOUT ID CARD OR OTHER DOCUMENTS. RALLIER WILL BE INTERROGATED AT BN S-2 AND FWD TO IIT. RALLIER REPORTED THAT SCHOOL HOUSE AT BS642946 HAS BEEN USED IN THE PAST AS A VC MEETING PLACE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180930H: H&S CO 2/7 FTM TRAFFIC CONTROL MP'S BS578964 APPRE 1 VCS WITH* OUT ID CARD. COULD BE ARVN DESERTER AS IS WEARING ARVN UNIF. WILL FWD TO IIT.

(2) 181300H: CO E 2/7: CO E SNIPER TEAM IN BLOCKING PSN BS515912 OBS 3 VN TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WHO RAN WHEN OBS FTM. FTM GAVE PURSUIT AND APPRE 1 VC. VCS FWD TO IIT

CONFIDENTIAL

②

49

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) 0/0/0/1/0/0
- (4) WTS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3C(3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 172100H: AT APPROX 180900H VILLAGERS AT PHU LE (3) BS580928 REPORTED TO CO E 1/7 CBT BASE THAT AN EST 30 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S, CARRYING RIFLES, ENTERED HAMLET AND ASSASSINATED 1 VILLAGE ELDER.

B. 181900H: LOCAL CITIZENS AND PF'S FM VIC BS576989 RPTD THAT 8 VC LANDED BY BOAT AT BT615007, 2 WITH WPNS, AND SPLIT INTO 3 GROUPS TO VISIT RELATIVES. ONE GROUP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AMBUSHED: REFERENCE SPOT REPORT 172100H: ALSO REPORTED THAT 3 VC NAMED: DANG LIEM, LE NHU, AND LE SUONG ENTERED SONG BINH (V) AT 172100H, WITH 2 CARB AND 1 THOMPSON FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES. DEPARTED 180300H: (BN S-2 EVAL: F/3).

14. OTHERS

A. LATE REPORT. 172100H: CO A 1/7 FTM (REIN) AMB BT611008 WHILE PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE, RECD APPROX 30 RDS CARB FIRE FM APPROX 4 VC BT611007. VC WERE IN BLK PJ'S AND BROKE CONTACT FLEEING S. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA AND PURSUED TILL CONTACT WAS LOST. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 U.S. CARB WITH 1 MAG CONTAINING 26 RDS 30CAL AMMO AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. SEARCH AT 180745 REVEALED 1 VC KIA IDENT BY CAC L-2 PF'S AS NGO CHUNG, DRESSED IN BROWN PJ'S. BLOOD TRAIL INDICATED 1 VCWIA.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 181340H: PARA 3C(4), INPSUM #49: CHIEU HOI WAS HAMLET POLITICAL CADRE FOR PHU LONG HAMLET, IDENTIFIED VC CO OPER IN PHU LONG AS 95TH SAPPER CO. RALLIER GAVE INFO CONCERNING OTHER CADRE IN THE HAMLET AND OTHER POSSIBLE RALLIERS. RALLIER FWD TO IIT.

#49

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAWER: T KITE
 RELEASER: D.J. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 192201Z FEB 67

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 50 ENDING 200600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 191045H: CO D SQD SGT PTL BT 653150 OBSR 3 VC W/VPNS BEING MOVED NW, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS. PTL CALLED ARTY WSR OF 19 RDS 105 VC SCATTERED AND MOVED OUT OF THE SIGHT OF PTL. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG ENEMY SIGNATURES.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 191500H: CO L SQD SGT PTL BT 658075 APPRE 2 VN YOUNGS AOF 16 WHILE ON ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS. 1 YOUTH WAS ON BLACK LIST. FWD TO IPT VIA BN S-2.

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191045H: CO D PTH PTL BT 662033 OBSR 3 MALE VC BT 655012 W/VPNS, MOVING NE, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND 1 VN KEAKI W/O HAT. PTH BURST AND SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX 30 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 191230H: CO A SQD CPT PTL BT 648045 FOUND 1 CAVE 3' X 4' X 30" WITH 3 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VCS W/O ID CARDS IN IT. CAVE DEST AND VCS FWD TO IPT.

(3) 191235H: CO A SQD CPT PTL BT 644023 OBSR 3 VCS, MALE, WENT DOWN THE BEACH BT 632028 AS PTL APPROACHED. 2 VCS HEADED S AND 3 VCS GOT TO GUNT AND BEGAN PADDLING OUT TO SEA. SQD FIRED APPROX 9 WARNING SHOTS AND VCS WENT BACK TO SHORE AND WERE APPRE. NO ID CARDS. 3 VCS FWD TO IPT.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190800H: CO G PTH SGT BS 534995 RECEIVING WH AMB SITE, HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 M TO N. SEARCHED AND FOUND 1 VCS, MALE, APPROX 35 YRS OLD, W/O ID CARD, WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLK PJ'S. FWD TO IPT.

(2) 190930H: CO E PLT PTL BS 505895 RPTC APPROX 75-80 RDS APPROX 5-6 VC IN BLK PJ'S BS 510893. PTL RECD 45-50 RDS SA, 6 RDS 81MM, AND 14 RDS 105, SWEEP AREA AND FOUND PAPERS WHICH WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 191025H: CO E PLT PTL BS 485897 RECD 1 RD SNIPER W/ RIFLE W/ BS 483 895 WHILE ESTABLISHING SEC AROUND BRIDGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

50

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 191116H: CO C SQD SQD BS 527904 OBSR 1 VC BS 543924 APPROX 75 M E OF PTL POSN, WEARING WHITE PANTS AND STRAW HAT, W/O WEAPON. VC WAS CHALLENGED BUT HE BEGAN TO RUN E. PTL FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT AT 100 M AND VC CONTINUED TO RUN. SNIPER TEAM FIRED 2 RDS 7,62 AT 125 M KILLING VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(5) 192200H: CAP SQD REG BS 578938 SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES AND RECD APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 578938. RFD 70 RDS BA AND 8 W/ 100M ILLUM, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

4.. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) c/o/o/o/o/o
- (4) WEAPONS: 0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF IMPORTANT ACTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF UN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 191840H: VN FARMER WORKING IN PADDY BETWEEN HIGHWAY 1 AND RAILROAD TRACKS VIC BS 537982 WAS HIT IN LEFT THIGH BY SNIPER FIRE FM EAST OF HIGHWAY 1. 2/7 VEHICLE HEADING S ON HIGHWAY 1 SAW VN BEING ASSISTED BY 2 VN FARMERS AND EVACUATED TO BN AID STATION. EMERGENCY MED EVAC NEED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

#50

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 26/0352

COPY NR: _____

SUPPR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 51 DENDING 210600H: FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 201530H: CG I BN 418092 SQD SECURITY OBSER 1 VN MALE AGE 45-50 MOVING AWAY FROM PTL. PTL CHALLENGED AND MAN BEGAN TO RUN. PTL FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS AND MAN CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL THEN FIRED 1 RD S/A WOUNDING VCS. VCS WAS APPRE AND FWD TO BN-S-2

C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200930H: CG D SQD COMBAT BT 656007. SQD AMB IN BLOCKING AREA 7TH BN 656005 OBS 3 VC WITH WEAPNS RUN FM VILL AS SQD ENTERED HAMLET VIC BT 654004. SQD ENGAGED VC AND 2 MORE VC CAME INTO CROSS FIRE BETWEEN THE 2 SQDS RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. CAPTURED GEAR INCLUDED, 1 M-16 RIFLE, 2 CHI COM CARBINES, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 2 POWCHOS, 25 PDS 30 CAL AMMO, 9 PDS 7.62CHI COM AMMO, AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. PTL APPRE 2 FEMALE VCS ACCOMPANYING CO DR.G OF 1 VC KIA. UPON RET TO CRT BASE USMC DISCOVERED 1 VCS WAS WIA IN SEDE, VCS FWD TO IIT.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201130H: CG E PLT SQD BS 525915, BS 546915. WHILE RETURNING TO CRT BASE FM S&P AND ID CHECK PLT APPRE 3 VCS W/O ID CARDS. (2 FEMALES AND 1 MALE) ALL VCS WORE RED UNIFORMS. MALE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BUT WAS APPREHENDED. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 201430H: CG G SQD SQD BS 520916 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF HAMLET PTL OBS 1 VCS RUNNING NORTH FM HAMLET. PTL CHALLENGED AND FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. VCS DID NOT STOP AND USMC FIRED 3 PDS AT VCS RESULTING IN 1 FEMALE VC KIA CONF.

57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: ② / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: \$
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

- ①) SEE PARA 3C(1)

1. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INTO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

(A) LATE REPORT:

(1) 191600Z: 2/7 LADS CONDUCTING ID CHECK ON PEOPLE LEAVING HAMLET VIC BS 576938 DETAINED 1 MALE AND 7 FEMALES W/O ID CARDS. THE MALE AND 1 WOMEN WERE CONFIRMED VC. OTHER WOMEN ADMITTED TAKING PART IN INCIDENT OF SPOT REP 220715H: JAN 67. VC WERE SENT TO BINH SON DIST HQ. BN HOLDING REMAINING VCS WHILE AWAITING INSTRUCTIONS FROM DIST HQS

CONFIDENTIAL

#51

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X -RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: R.L. WALKER *White for*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 220055Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 52 ENDING 220600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 210930H: AMTRAC BT 4610⁸ FM B CO, 3RD AMTRAC BN DETONATED A LAND MINE UNDER THE PORT SIDE OF THE TRAC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND A CRATER 4' DEEP AND 4' WIDE. SUSPECT THE MINE WAS A 105 ROUND. ENGINEER SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE OTHER MINES AND CAC UNIT APPRE 3 VN WHO WERE IN THE AREA AT THE TIME OF THE EXPLOSION AND FWD THEM TO BN S-2 WHERE THEY WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT. VILLAGE CHIEF GAVE THE NAME OF VC WHO POSSIBLY PLANTED MINE AS: NGUYEN CHAT FROM KINHONG THO (H).

(2) 211530H: CO L SQD CBT PTL BT 445041 APPRE 1 FEMALE VCS W/O ID CARD AND FWD TO BN S-2 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ITT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210930H: H&S CO FTM AMBUSH BS 631980 FOUND A CAVE 9' X 3' X 3'. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND DEST WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(2) 211145H: CO A SQD REIN BT 655037 AND BT 650035 LOCATED 2 CAVES WITH THE HELP OF A CITIZEN OF TUYET DIEM. ONE CAVE 8' X 4' X 4' AND 2ND CAVE 6' X 8' X 3'. SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 1 M26 GREN IN ONE OF THEM, AND THEN DEST WITH EXPLOSIVES. VN CITIZEN WAS REWARDED 500 PIASTERS.

(3) 211350H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 646004 LOCATED 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONTAINING 1 LB OF TNT. DEST IN PLACE, MINE AND BOOBY TRAP REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

(4) 211730H: CO A CAG 1-2 APPRE 1 VCS IN HAI NINH (H) BT 610015. REPORT FROM PF'S INDICATE VCS IS VC INFORMER FROM TUYET DIEM (2) VIC BT 646025. FWD TO ITT.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211845H: CO G SQD BS 504944 HAD MARINE STEP ON PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 211815H: CO E SQD BS 532922 APPRE 2 VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO AVOID PTL, AGES 16 AND 32, W/O ID CARDS. FWD TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 5
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0/
 (4) WEAPONS: 0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. 211545H: RECD WORD FROM BINH SON THAT REMENANTS OF AN UNK VC CO WERE LOCATED VIC BS 5591. SENT ONE ONTOS AND PLT (-) FROM CO E 2/7 TO INVESTIGATE RESULTING IN THE APPREHENSION OF THE 2 VCS REF PARA 3D(2) THIS INTSUM. S-3 7TH MARINES CMT: C/3.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA ³ C(2).

14. OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

②

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOVALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: *R 3 0 0 1 0 Z*

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 53 ENDING 230600 FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 221145H: CO A FTM SEC PTL BT 425125 APPREH 1 VCS APPROX 35 YRS OLD, WEARING A BLUE SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 221700H: CO L SQD SEC BT 461062 APPREH 1 MALE VCS AGE 25. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS FWD TO ITT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 221040H: CO B SQD COMBAT BS 686954 OBSERVED 3VC AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 1,000 METERS VIC BS 677955 CARRYING WPNS. 2 VC WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 1 VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SNIPER TEAM FIRED 6 RDS AND VC RAN TO THE NW. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE

(2) 221330H: CO A BT 681037 SWIFT BOATS PICKED UP AND DELIVERED TO COA CB 5 MALE VCS, VCS WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HAD NO WPNS. VCS HAD MANY FISH IN BOAT BUT NO NETS. 1 MAN HAD HIS LEFT HAND MISSING. ALL VCS HAD MARKS ON SHOULDERS FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE PACKS. ALL VCS HAD ID CARDS. 1 VCS HAD 5000 P'S. VN RELEASED BY BN AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. VN WERE IDENT BY CAC SQD AS NOT BEING VC.

(3) 221400H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 659995 WHILE SWEEPING RICE PADDY SQD APPRE 2 VC W/PACKS. SQD ALSO APPRE 1 VC HIDING IN THE BRUSH, ALL HAD ID CARDS AND WORE BLK PJ'S. VC WERE BETWEEN 30-50 YRS OLD. SEARCH OF PACKS REVEALED 1 PR OF GREEN KHAKIES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 FEMALE ID CARD, MILITARY INFO ON INSTALLATIONS OF CLAYMORE MINES AND 1 BRIEFCASE. VC AND CAPT EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

(4) 221530H: AMTRAC VIC BS 625989 DETONATED A MINE PLANTED IN THE ROAD. CRATER WAS 10" DEEP AND 24" IN DIAM. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(5) 221700H: CO A CB 6 CHILDREN WERE BROUGHT TO CB IN A BOAT. ALL HAD MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS. 1 WAS DOA AND ANOTHER DIED BEFORE MED EVAC. CHILDREN REPT TO BE FROM BINH LANH AND IS SUSPECTED OUT OF TAOR OF 1/7. ALL MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#53

C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221100H: CO G SQD S&D BS 514956 OBS 5 VC IN A PADDY WHO BEGAN RUNNING WEST VIC BS 510957. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, NO WPNS WERE OBSER BUT ALL WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS. SQD FIRED 25 RDS 7.62MM AND SEARCHED TRAIL FINDING BLOOD TRAIL. RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CONF.

(2) 221530H: CO E FTM SEC BS 567918 WHILE SQD WAS SWEEPING ALONG HEDGEROW A USMC TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS PLACED IN THE HEDGEROW. TRAP WAS BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE, RESULTS 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(3) 221815H: CO E SQD SEARCH & RECON BS 555906 WHILE CHECKING AREA FOR TRENCHES THAT WERE REPT BY AO PTL FOUND 1 KHAKI (SUSPECTED) NVN UNIFORM UNDER HAY STACK IN HOLE. SQD ALSO APPRE 2 VCS IN AREA, 1 WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AGE 20-25, OTHER VCS WAS DRESSED IN A WHITE TOP AND BLK PJ BOTTOMS AGE 20-25. 1 HAD 2 ID PAPERS OF DIFFERENT PERSONS AND OTHER VCS HAD A ID CARD. ALL CARDS WERE FOR CHILDREN 18 AND UNDER. DOCUMENTS AND VCS WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

(4) 222230H: CO F FTM OP BS 577964 RECD 50 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE S VIC BS 578961. OP RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. THEN SNIPER FIRE CEASED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED 230700H.

4. ENEMY LOSES

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) 0/3/0/0/0/0
- (4) 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3C(3)
- (2) SEE PARA 3D(3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#53

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 240401Z Feb. 67

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 54 ENDING 240800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231400H: CO A 1/5 SQD LOC (5) SHOTGUNS, (16) 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, (1) GREASE GUN, AND (4) M-1 CARBINES; ALL CONCEALED UNDER A MATTRESS AND IN CABINETS BT 475124. VILLAGERS IN THE AREA CLAIMED THE WPNs BELONGED TO PF UNIT FM HOA VINH THON (H). SQD FWD WPNs TO BN S-2. UPON CHECKING WITH SENIOR DIST ADVISOR LY TIN, BN S-2 WAS INFORMED WPNs BELONGED TO PF'S OF LY TIN DIST; SUBJ WPNs WERE FWD TO LY TIN.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 230930H: CO I 3/5 FTH + SCTY PTL APPREN 1 VN MALE 37 YRS OLD DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK BT 448051. VN HAD ID CARD BUT NAME APPEARED ON BLK LIST, DETAINEE WAS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 232100H: CO I 3/5 CBT BASE BT 433081 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK VR VC LOC VIC BT 428090. NO FIRE RECD, POSNS ALERTED.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230800H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS 648964 OBS 5 VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHING, BLK HELMETS, CART BELTS, BANDOLEERS, AND ARMED WITH WPNs MOVING W APPROX 200M FM MAR BS 648962. VC OBS MAR AND FIRED 6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC; VC FIRED W. FTM AND SNIPER TEAM FIRED 20 RDS SA, AND 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 230900H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL, POINT DETONATED SUSPECTED CHICOM GREN HIDDEN IN BRUSH ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC BS 660958. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 230900H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT PTL LOC 1x105MM DUD RD WHICH DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED VIC BS 667999. MARKED LOC FOR ENGR, ENGR RECD AND BLEW DUD IN PLACE.

(4) 231000H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT PTL BS 646960 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC 300M FM MAR BS 643958. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRED SW. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 231100H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS 645967 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC 300M FM MAR, BS 643953. SQD RECD 60 RDS SA, AND 1 RD M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRED SW. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

#54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 231433H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PTL APPREH 2 VN WITHOUT ID CARDS VIC BS 719941. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2 FOR SCREENING AND FURTHER TRANS TO IIT.

(7) 231800H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS 639957 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC APPROX 300M FM MAR POSN BS638957. MAR RETD 50 RDS SA, AND 3 RDS M-79; VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. SQD CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(8) 231800H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL LOC CAVE, BS 638954, MAIN TUNNEL 3FTx4FTx 20FT WITH 3 ROOMS BRANCHING FM TUNNEL 6FTx6FT. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED BOX OF TOOLS AND US MANUFACTURED DEMO EQUIP WHICH INCLUDED FOLLOWING ITEMS: BLASTING CAPS, CHARGE SUPPLEMENT, TAPE, TIME FUZE, HAMMER, HACKSAW, SCREWDRIVER, AND ... EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2, CAVE WILL BE DEST 24 FEB 67.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231440H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D BS 543911 OBS 1 VC IN TREE APPROX 500M FM PTL 539908, DISPATCHED FTM TO PURSUE VC. AS MAR APPROACHED AREA OBS VC FLEEING IN CANE FIELD AND OBS 6 FEMALE VN IN AREA. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA AT FLEEING VC, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD SPOTS INDICATING 1 VC WIA CONF. FTM APPREH 6 VN, 1 OLD FEMALE AND 1 YOUNG GIRL RELEASED, 4 FEMALES WITHOUT ID CARDS WERE DETAINED. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 24 FEB FOR FURTHER TRANS TO IIT.

(2) 231950H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 572923 VILLAGERS FM PHU LE (3) (H) BROUGHT IN 1 VN BOY REQUIRING MEDICAL ATTENTION FOR BULLET WOUND IN STOMACH. CO E 2/7 REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR VN. MAR COULD NOT GET CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING INCIDENT DUE TO LANGUAGE BARRIER, SENT FOR INTERPRETER TO QUESTION VILLAGERS.

(3) 240215H: CO F 2/7 FTM AMBUSH BS 583955 PF'S LOC VIC BS 583956 FIRED ON PTL AS MAR WERE MOVING N ON HWY NR 1 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MAR RETD FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA AND 1 VN CIV KIA, RECOGNIZING EACH OTHER MAR AND PF'S CEASED FIRE. S-3 AND S-5 ARE MAKING COMPLETE INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT.

ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 7
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 C. NR (8)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#54

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. I. WALKER *D.I. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 242220Z FEB 67

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES SUPVR _____
 2. INTSUM NR 55 ENDING 250600H: FEBRUARY 1967

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1)

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1)

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240900H: CO D 1/7 FTM BS659995 FOUND (1) FULL CARB MAG. FTM SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 240900H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT BS638956 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2
 VC BS640957. MAR RETD 60 RDS 7.62 & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(3) 240900H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN BS639955 APPRE 1 VCS MALE AGE 40 ATTEMPTING
 TO BURN DOCUMENTS. VCS WORE BLK PJ'S, NO ID CARD. MAR SEARCHED HUT BELONGING
 TO VCS AND FOUND A BAG OF EQUIP: CONTAINING: 1 HOMEMADE WALKI-TALKI, MADE OF FISHING
 LINE AND C-RAT CANS; 1 GREEN HEAD COVER AND VARIOUS DOC. VCS WORKED FREE OF HIS
 BONDS WHILE MAR WAS LOADING USMC CASUALTIES ABOARD HELO (REF SPT REPORT: 241530H
 THIS INTSUM). VCS RAN AND FAILED TO HALT WHEN ORDERED. PFL FIRED 3 RDS 7.62
 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF).

(4) 241045H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN BS635962: MAR TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WHILE MOV
 DOWN TRAIL. BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORT RD WHICH WAS ON SIDE OF TRAIL CAMOU
 IN BRUSH AND DETONATED BY TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC HELO RECD
 10 RDS SA FIRE FM BS634973. MAR RETD 60 RDS 7.62 & HELO ALSO RETD FIRE. SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#55

13

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 241150H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN BT650015 RECD APPROX 30 RDS AUTO WPNS CARB FIRE FM EST 4 VC BT653011. 10 RDS FM 1 VC BT656013 & 10 RDS CARB FIRE FM 1 VC BT647012. MAR RETD APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79 & 2 RDS 3.5. CALLED FOR AND RECD 2 RDS 105HE. FTM SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 (FEMALE) VCKIA (CONF) APPROX 32 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD OR WPN. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(6) 241250H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN CBT BS634975 RECD APPROX 35 RDS AUTO & SEMI AUTO CARB FIRE FM BS631975 FM EST 2 VC. MAR RETD APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 241530H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BT634968 RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 0 VC. VEC BS633971, 634964, 630970. PTL RECD UNK NR RDS SA AND MOV OFF CAUSWAY. NO OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS VIC BS633963 & RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VS627965. REQ AIRSTRIKE & ARTY MSNS. RECD UNK NR OF RDS FM AIRSTRIKE AND 16 RDS 105MM, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC BROKE CONTACT. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 1 VCKIA CONF (REFERENCE SPT RPT 240900H THIS INTSUM), & 2 VCKIA (BY AIR) (PROB). DURING MED EVAC HELO RECD 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BS629967.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241700H: CO E 2/7 FTM SEC PTL BS543947 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN. POINT FIRED 5-6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). DISPATCHED UNIT FM CP TO BLOCK AREA. CAPTURED EQUIP INCLUDED: 1 M-14 RIFLE, 1 MAG WITH 21 RDS 7.62 AMMO.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 2 (BY AIR)
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3C(1)
(2) SEE PARA 3D(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. BINH SON REPORT

(1) SUSPECTED VC BN WITH 45 POW REPORTED TO BE IN VICINITY BS505928. THIS IS FIRST TIME WE RECD THIS INFO. DISTRICT CHM BELIEVES ONLY 1 VC CO. (7TH MAR S-2 EVAL: F/6).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

#55

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 240215H: INPSUM NR 54: PTL LEFT FRIENDLY LINES AT 232200H FOR AMB SITE. AT 240100H PTL SENT MEMBERS FM AMB SITE TO INVESTIGATE DISTURBANCE IN SUB-HAMLET 200 M AWAY (CHAU TU (3)) BS578955. DISTURBANCE WAS NOT VC INITIATED BUT AMB WAS CONSIDERED COMPROMISED. PTL LDR REQ PERMISSION TO RETURN TO FRIENDLY LINES: AT 240122H PERMISSION GRANTED BY S-3. PTL NOTIFIED G CO UNITS ON OP 39 TO BE INFORMED THAT PTL WAS RETURNING AND TO NOTIFY G CO UNIT AT NUC MON BRIDGE. POSITIVE COMM WAS ESTAB IN ALL CASES. LIAISON WITH BINH SON DIST ADVISOR AT THE SCENE OF THE INCIDENT REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO. PF AMB WAS COMPOSED OF THE 12TH PF PLT FROM CHAU TU (2) AT BS 589950. THIS PTL (PF) WAS NOT IN ITS CORRECT LOC ACCORDING TO THE DIST ADVISOR, BUT WAS W SIDE OF ROUTE #1. PF'S HAD BEEN INFORMED THAT MAR PTLD IN VIC WHERE INCIDENT TOOK PLACE BUT DID NOT CHALLENGE PTL. PF'S OPENED FIRE WITHOUT WARNING. MAR RETD FIRE KILLING 1 PF, 1 CIVILIAN MALE AND INJURING THE CIVILIAN'S SON. USMC PTL LDR SUSPECTED THIS WAS A PF UNIT BECAUSE OF ITS CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE NUC MON BRIDGE BS577964 MANNED BY PF'S. RADIOED FOR MED EVAC. EVAC COMPLETED 240230H AND RETD TO FRIENDLY LINES. S-5 WILL SUBMIT COMPLETE BACKLASH REPORT.

B. LATE REPORT:

(1) 242245H: CO HAS 2/7 REACTION SQD BS572947 APPRE 1 VCS IN HAMLET BELIEVED BY INTERROGATOR TO BE VC OR ARVN DESERTER. HAD ID CARD BUT AGE LED THEM TO BELIEVE THAT HE IS AN ARVN DESERTER. FWD TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#55

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: R.L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 260800Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 56 ENDING 260800H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 250745H: CO B FTM BT 306144 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 1 VC BT 303144. FIRE RECD AS SNIPER WAS UNOBSR. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251030H: A 2 YR OLD MN CHILD WAS STRUCK AND KILLED BY 7TH MOTORS WRECKER AT BT 624005 WHEN CHILD RAN INTO ROAD. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(2) 251845H: CO B CP BS 699975 RECD 5 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC BS 700972. RECD 1 RD M79, 2 RDS 81MM MORT HE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251225H: CO G FTM BS 503956 WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET, CARRIED VILLAGERS TO CHECK ID CARDS. DETAINED 5 FEMALES 25-35 YRS OLD, 2 MALES 60-80 YRS OLD, AND 9 CHILDREN WITH NO ID CARDS. ALL DETAINEES FWD TO ITT.

(2) 251245H: CO G SQD PTL BS 521939 APPRE 1 VCS MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK P.O.'S, W/O ID CARD. FWD TO ITT.

(3) 251340H: CO G SQD PTL BS 517957 MOVING ALONG TRAIL DETONATED BOOBY TRAP THAT IS SUSPECTED TO BE A PRESURE RELEASE RIGGED 105 RD BURIED IN THE GROUND. 1 USMC SUFFERED POSSIBLE CONCUSSION AND WAS EVAC TO BN AID STATION FOR EXAMINATION.

(4) 251745H: CO E SQD PTL BS 542905 RECD 15 -20 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNOBSR VC. AT 1810 RECD ANOTHER 15-20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 542904 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. PTL RPTD 40-50 RDS SA AND CO E CBT BASE SENT SQD TO EVAC WIA BACK.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PRCB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 17
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#56

(B)

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: R.L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 26 22 00 Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 57 ENDING 270600H: FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 261630H: CAC SQD BT 348160 RECD 25 RDS S/A FROM 1 VC VIC BT 348157. SNIPER WAS APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH OF PTL. PTL RETURNED 100 RDS S/A BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE SNIPER. FIRE CEASED AND PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261030H: CO C SQD COMBAT BS 619956 RECD 25 RDS S/A FR A EST 2-3 VC AT A RANGE OF APPROX 300 M. PTL RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62mm AND 1 RD M-79. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(2) 261030H: CO D FTM SEC PTL BS 641988 DISCOVERED A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED. ENG DISSARMED AND WILL DELIVER TO BN S-2

(3) 261440H: CO A SQD COMBAT BT 652044 OBSER 15 VC W/2WPNS. AS PTL PURSUED VC EMBARKED IN A BOAT AND CROSSED RIVER VIC BT 651042. PTL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND BE ASSISTED BY OTHERS IN PTL. PTL CROSSED RIVER AND LOC A BLOOD TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CONF.

(4) 261515H: CO D SQD COMBAT BT 665004 POINT MAN OF PTL DETONATED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP. AS MED EVAC WAS BEING HELD PTL RECD 10 RDS S/A FM A EST RANGE OF 200 M. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS. MED EVAC COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

57

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261850H: CO G FTM ALBUSH BS 529941 OBSER 1 VCS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. PTL FOLLOWED VCS TO HIS HOME AND APPREHENDED VCS. VCS HAD A ID CARD THAT STATED HE WAS 74 YRS OLD BUT HE APPEARED TO BE APPROX 45 YRS OLD. VCS WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S. IN THE HOUSE THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND, SEVERAL DOCUMENTS AND 1 KHAKI SHIRT. VCS FWD TO BN CP.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) REPT 261945 VILLIERS FROM VIC BT 349078 REPT TO LOCAL HAMLET CHIEF THAT A CO OF VC APPROX 100 MEN, HAD MOVED FM BT 348078 TO BT 339081. VILLIERS STATE REASON FOR MOVING IS BECAUSE OF H&I FIRES LANDING NEAR THEIR PREVIOUS POSN. UNIT COMMANDER REPT TO BE NGUYEN THANH FROM NVN. THIS INFO RECD FROM S-2 1/5

(2) RECD FROM 1/5. LY TIN REPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT BT 394103, BT 394119, BT 398107, BT 393113. LY TIN EVAL C-2.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 272225Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 58 ENDING 280600H FEBRUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 271545H: CO D 1/5 PTL BT399119 ACCOMPANIED BY GIT PERSONAL AND VIET AGENTS FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS (1 - 2X2X7 AND 1 - 6X6X8). PAT APPRE 2 VCS (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE) WITH NO ID CARDS IN HOUSE NEAR TUNNELS. CAPT 1 CHICOM GREN IN HOUSE NEAR TUNNELS. HAMLET CRIEF SAID THESE VCS PROVIDED SUPPLY FOR VC. VCS IN 60'S IN BLK PJ'S. GREN FWD TO BN S-2. VCS FWD TO ITT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271000H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT654041 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET PF LEADER APPRE 4 VCS (2 MALE, 2 FEMALE). VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 271325H: CO D 1/7 SQD S&D RECD 10 RDS SA FM 2 VC BS632975, RANGE OF 300M. PTL LOC BS634975. PTL RECD 50 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79, 3 RDS 60MM MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(3) 271330H: CO D 1/7 FTM PTL BS665992 LOC A 105MM DUD IN VIC DONG LE (1). ENCR BLEW IN PLACE.

(4) 271500H: CO B 1/7 SQD SEC BS693948 OBS 6 FEMALE VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING 2 CARB, & 1 M-1 RIFLE STANDING ON NE TRAIL BS695948. DIRECTION OF MOV UNOBS. PTL ENGAGED WITH 20 RDS SA FIRE. VC FLED NE AND ENTERED HAMLET OF BAN-TUNG (1). SEARCHED AREA AND LOC BLOOD TRAIL & 1 PACK CONTAINING NOTEBOOK AND PERSONAL CLOTHING, FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. 2 VCWIA (PROB).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271050H: CO C 2/7 FTM (+) SEC PTL BS535938 OBS 1 VCS IN FIELD. CHKD FOR ID CARD AND APPRE VCS WHO HAD NO ID. VCS INTERROGATED AT BN S-2 AND RELEASED AS INNO CIV.

(2) 271240H: CO C 2/7 SQD S&D BS495937 WHILE MOV ALONG HILLSIDE PTL MEMBER DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBYTRAP, UNK TYPE. CORPSMAN TREATED AND CALLED MED EVAC. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

58

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 271410H: CC E 2/7 SQD SEC PTL BS555920 RECD 7-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM BS555-707. AS PTL WAS SEARCHING AREA RECD 75-100 RDS SA FIRE FM BS556903, EST 10-12 VC. RECD 40-50 RDS 7.62 TO BS 556903. SET SEC AND CALLED MED EVAC AND REACTION SQD FM CBT BASE. AT 1630 REACTION SQD WITH ONTOS BS557980 RECD APPROX 150-200 RDS CARB AND BAR FIRE FM EST VC SQD VIC BS557906. VC UNOBS. RECD FIRE OF 250 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 106MM, 10 RDS .50 CAL SPOTTER RDS AND 150 RDS .30 CAL MG FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT, SQD PURSUED AND LOST CONTACT. APPRE 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD IN AREA. FWD TO ITT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VCKIA (CONF) AGES APPROX 20-30 YRS OLD IN BLK PJ'S WITHOUT ID CARDS AND WITHOUT WPNS. ACTION RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 7
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

T F X RAY 0135-67
25 of 307th Mar SAC No. 0115-67
Copy No. 25 of 112 Copies
7th Mar (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1967

K

FRAG ORDER 2-67 (Operation RIO GRANDE)

- Ref: (a) Maps - Vietnam, 1:50,000 MTS series L7014, sheets 6738 I-IV, 6739 II, III, 6638 I and 6639 II.
 (b) 7th Mar Frag O 1-67 (Opn DCSOTO)
 (c) 1st MarDiv OpOrd 301-66
 (d) Regt OpOrd 301-66
 (e) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization)S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 0740

Copy 10 of 15 copies

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) Task Force X-Ray continues defense of CHU LAI Combat Base and provides ISO, Psy War, CIT, INT, communications, transportation, military police and scout dog support as requested.
 - (2) Artillery.
 - (a) 1st FAG general support of Task Force X-Ray.
 - (b) 3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 1st FAG, 11th Mar direct support 7th Mar.
 - (c) Prov Btry, 4th Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar and Btry A, 1st Bn, 94th FA (USA) reinforcing 3rd Bn (-), 1st FAG, 11th Mar.
 - (3) Air. 1st MAW provides helicopter, fixed wing and air control support as required.
 - (4) ARVN Forces. 2nd ARVN Div provides forces in area contiguous to the operational area.
 - (5) ROK Forces. 2nd ROK Mar Bde provides forces in area contiguous to the operational area.
 - (6) CIDG Forces. CIDG Forces provide forces in area contiguous to the operational area.
 - (7) Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

DOWNGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVAL
DOD DIR 5200.10CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-C

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) For planning purposes, DISTRIBUTE all units.
- (b) Attachments to be effected by 1500h D-1.

2. MISSION. 7th Mar (-)(Rein) conducts coordinated search and destroy operations with ARVN and ROK forces in the area west of QUANG NGAI in the QUANG BINH BONG and QUANG TRAI KHUOC valleys, QUANG NGAI Province, RVN for a period of approximately seven days.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. Annex C (Operations Overlay).

(1) Phase I. 7th Mar CP and designated supporting elements displace from QUANG LAI Combat Base to selected sites in operational area on D-Day. 7th Mar insert 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 5th Mar by helicopter on D-Day into selected landing zones vicinity Objective A and conduct coordinated search and destroy operations within assigned zone of action for a period of approximately seven days.

(2) Phase II. 7th Mar CP, designated supporting elements and 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 5th Mar displace by land and/or air from Phase I operational area to selected sites vicinity HO DUC/DUC PHO area and conduct operations as directed.

- b. 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 5th Mar

(1) at L-Hour, D-Day, land by helicopter in selected landing zones vicinity Objective A and conduct coordinated search and destroy operations in assigned zone of action for a period of approximately seven days. (Annex C (Operation's Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared to establish blocking positions as directed to support other friendly forces.

(3) Conduct psy warfare operations (Annex E (Psychological Operations)).

(4) Be prepared on order to displace by land and/or air to HO DUC/DUC PHO area to conduct operations as directed.

(5) Provide Command Group for forces assigned to defend present TAOR.

- c. 3rd Bn, 5th Mar

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Provide two platoons (rein) to Command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Mar for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.

(3) Be prepared to provide forces as directed for security of artillery positions displaced into operational area.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~d. 1st Bn, 7th Mar

- (1) Continue defense of TAOR.
- (2) Provide one platoon (Rein) to command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Mar for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.
- (3) Provide reserve forces as directed.

e. 2nd Bn, 7th Mar

- (1) Continue defense of TAOR.
- (2) Provide one platoon (Rein) to Command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Mar for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.
- (3) Establish blocking positions in southwestern area of assigned task.

f. Co C, 1st AT Bn

- (1) Conduct road patrols, convoy security and artillery/CP position security as directed.

g. Co C (-), 1st Engr Bn. Direct support.h. Co A (-), 1st Recon Bn

- (1) Insert and extract OP's as directed within operational area (annex C (Operations Overlay)).

i. Co C, 1st SF Bn. Direct support.j. Regimental Reserve(1) Co B, 1st Bn, 7th Mar

- (a) Assume one hour standby alert as of 1200H on D-Day.
- (b) Be prepared to displace as directed by CO, 7th Mar.

(2) 1st Bn, 7th Mar. Activated as Regimental Reserve on order.k. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day: 15 Feb 1967.
- (2) L-Hour: 1300H for 1st Bn, 5th Mar.
- (3) Rules of Engagement. Annex G, reference (c) and reference (d).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Rice destruction only upon specific authority this headquarters.
- (5) Riot control agents may be employed at the discretion of the battalion commander(s). Use will be reported to this headquarters immediately. Personnel using RCAs must be equipped with protective masks.
- (6) Requests for psy warfare operations to this headquarters.
- (7) Supporting arms may be used against enemy forces without clearance from ARVN or GVN officials provided such fire is in accordance with the Rules of Engagement. Commanders are reminded of the VC tactic of attempting to draw friendly fire into areas occupied by non-combatants.
- (8) Fire Support - Regimental SOP.
- (9) Air Support - Regimental SOP.
- (10) Brief SIRMOP on arrival LZ, then every six hours commencing 1700d to include positions, plans and cumulative friendly and enemy casualties.
- (11) Spot reports on crossing phase lines, on significant occurrences, on contact with enemy forces, and on receiving or inflicting casualties.
- (12) Position reports of friendly unit locations at least hourly.
- (13) Submit INFOSUM as of 1800H by 2000H daily.
- (14) Within ten days after termination, provide this headquarters with 60 copies of Combat After Action Report.
- (15) Unclassified USMC Code Name: Operation RIO GRANDE.
- (16) Unclassified ARVN Code Name: LIEP KET 81.
- (17) Unclassified ROK Code Name: GIANT DRAGON.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Regimental SOP (Logistics and Personnel for Field Operations).
 - (1) Resupply requests to be submitted EBT 1300d daily.
 - (2) Resupply initially from LSA at QUANG NGAI airfield.
 - (3) Medical evacuation to facilities at the CAU LAM Combat Base.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICSa. Command Posts

- (1) 7th Mar (-)(Rein) CP initially co-located with 2nd ARVN Div and 2nd ROK Mar Bde CP's at BS 661756. CP will be established early morning of D-Day.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Other units report when established.

b. Communication-Electronics

(1) Communication-Electronics. In accordance with 1st MarDiv Order FO2000.20 (CEGI) and Annex D (Communication-Electronics).

(2) Thrust Points:

BS 6475	Any	CAR
BS 5285	Any	COUNTRY
BS 5073	Any	SOUP
BS 4380	Any	SOFT DRINK
BS 5080	Any	GIRL'S NAME
BS 5278	Any	PIE
BS 4682	Any	PRESIDENT
BS 4786	Any	COLOR
BS 4677	Any	RELATIVE

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson
R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operations Overlay
- D - Communications-Electronics
- E - Psychological Operations
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 2-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALFRAG ORDER 2-67
7th Mar (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Frag Order 2-67

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col. CROSSFIELD

Hq Co (-), 7th Mar

Det, Sub-Unit 2, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv

Det, 9th ITT, FMF

Det, 7th CIT, FMF

Det, MP Co

Det, ISO

6th Civ Affairs Plat (AA), 29th CA Co⁹

Co C (-), 1st Engr Bn

Co A (-), 1st Recon Bn

Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn

Det, Co D, 1st Med Bn

Det, 7th Comm Bn

Det, ARVN Intelligence, 2nd ARVN Div

Det, Psy War Tm

Det, DASC, 1st MAF

1st Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Mar

Maj HILLGARTNER

1st Bn (-), 5th Mar

FOTms, Btry D, 2nd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar

Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn

Det, Sub Unit 2, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv

Det, 9th ITT, FMF

Det, 7th CIT, FMF

Det, ISO

Det, 6th Civ Affrs Plt (AA), 29th CA Co

Det, Psy War Tm

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 1st FAG, 11th Mar

LtCol RUGGIERO

3rd Bn (-), 1st FAG, 11th Mar

Prev Btry, 4th Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar

Btry A, 1st Bn, 94th FA (USA)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Co C, 1st AT Bn

Capt ESPOSITO

Co A (-), 1st Recon Bn

Capt CONNELLY

Logistic Support Unit

1stLt WALKER

Det, FLSG-Bravo

Det, 1st SP Bn

Regimental Reserve

Co B (-) (Rein), 1st Bn, 7th Mar

Capt PATRICK

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson
R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 4 (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 2-67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFRAG ORDER 2-67
7th Mar (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1967

Annex B (Intelligence) to FRAG Order 2-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014, scale 1:50,000 Vietnam sheets: 6638 I;
6639 I, II; 6738 I, IV; 6739 I, II, III, IV.

(b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F

Time zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)
- b. Background. The Song Tra Khuc and Vinh Tuy Valley area are used extensively as Base Areas and infiltration routes. The "Hook" of the Song Tra Khuc River is used by all Enemy Forces moving north or south between Northern and Southern QUANG NGAI Province. Recent intelligence reports have indicated that this area is also used as a supply route and that there is a considerable build up of enemy personnel in the areas adjacent to the Song Tra Khuc River.
- c. Local Forces. There are three Local Force Companies, the P-31st, T-18th and the 8th Co, (AKA: Tra Bong), which generally operate in the Song Tra Khuc/Vinh Tuy Valley area.
- d. Main Forces. One Main Force unit is also believed located in this area; the 21st Regt has been reportedly in the area of interest for quite some time. Within reinforcing distance is the 1st VC Regt. The 2nd and 22nd NVA Regt are located south of the area of interest but are within striking distance within 24 to 96 hours after movement begins. The combined strength of these three Regts is approximately 4507. See Appendix 3, (Enemy Situation Overlay) for distribution of enemy forces.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine if the enemy will attack Nui Tron OP, or Tra Bong CIDG Camp. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With which units? Special attention to enemy reconnaissance/sapper activity.
- b. Determine if the enemy will reinforce. If so when? Where? In what strength? With which units?
- c. Determine the current combat effectiveness of the Local Force Companies, and the 21st Regt/2nd Div.
- d. Determine enemy anti-aircraft, 105mm How, and 120mm Mort capabilities in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

- e. Determine the attitude of civilians towards U. S. Forces, R.O.K. Forces, ARVN Forces, and VC/NVA.
- f. Determine points and routes of infiltration into the area of operations, and route of exfiltration from the mountainous areas and valleys of enemy personnel, their commodities and supplies.
- g. Will the enemy attempt to counterattack our forces? If so, in what strength and when?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.a. Orders to subordinate units.

- (1) 1stBn, 5th Mar. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions in order.
- (2) Co A (-), 1stReconBn. Insert and extract OP's as directed within assigned operating area.
- (3) TAC
 - (a) Conduct aerial observation as directed.
 - (b) Be prepared to observe area outside immediate area of operations to observe movements of possible reinforcements.
- (4) All Units.
 - (a) Observe and report acts of a suspicious nature.
 - (b) Thoroughly search out assigned areas of responsibility for hidden supply and arms caches.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

- (1) Task Force X-Ray furnish current and predicted weather for period of operations.
- (2) Task Force X-Ray provide aerial photo coverage of area of operations as requested.
- (3) Task Force X-Ray provide TAOs as requested.
- (4) Task Force X-Ray provide current information on current location of possible enemy reinforcements and movement into the area of operations once the operation has commenced.

c. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Requests for AO support will be to this headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIALS.a. Prisoners.

- (1) Reference (b) applies.
- (2) Captives will be evacuated from battalion collection points, via helicopter direct to the regimental collection point vic Regtl CP.
- (3) All captives will be tagged showing the date, place, time and circumstances of capture prior to evacuation.
- (4) All detainees will be evacuated rapidly to nearest IIT sub-team or to Task Force X-Ray Collection Point at Chu Lai.

b. Captured documents.

- (1) Documents found on prisoners will be tagged, identified with and evacuated with the prisoners.
- (2) Other documents will be tagged showing time, date, place and circumstances of capture, and evacuated to the regimental POW collection point.

c. Captured material. Small arms, machine guns, and other weapons and material will be evacuated to the regimental POW collection point.5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.a. Maps.

- (1) Reference (a) applies.
- (2) Battalions will utilize their own maps in-so-far as possible. Request for additional map support will be made to this headquarters if required.

b. Photographs. Photographs will be distributed as available.6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

a. Reference (b) applies.

b. Password and countersign. To be disseminated to appropriate units at a later date.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

- c. Counterintelligence personnel will operate from the regimental POW collection point.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- a. Units will continue to submit Spot Reports in accordance with existing instructions to this headquarters.
- b. Spot intelligence reports will be followed up with an amplifying report.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD



R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerAPPENDIXES

1. Intelligence Estimate
2. HLZ List
3. Enemy Situation
4. Enemy Installations and defense positions overlay.
5. Avenues of Approach
6. Cross Country Movement

CONFIDENTIALFRAG ORDER 2-67
7th Mar (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1967Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to FRAG
ORDER 2-67Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7CA4; scale: 1:50,000 Vietnam sheets: 6638 I;
6639 I, II; 6738 I, IV; 6739 I, II, III, IV.

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION

- a. Basic mission. To conduct operations in the vicinity of the hook of the Song Tra Khuc (BS4677).
- b. Previous decisions. Operations to be conducted with ARVN/2D ROK Bde/1stMarDiv forces (To be announced).
- c. Purpose of this estimate. To determine the effects of the characteristics of the area of operations and enemy capabilities on the accomplishment of assigned missions.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

- a. Orientation. The area included in this estimate is in the North Central portion of Quang Ngai Province. Specifically, the area is bounded by E-W grid line BS 87 on the north, N-S grid line BS 58 on the east, E-W grid line BS 60 on the south, and N-S grid line BS 32 on the west. It includes portions of Tra Bong, Son Ha, Tu Nghia, Son Tinh, Binh Son, and Minh Long Districts.
- b. Weather. The customary two season weather is associated with the area.
 - (1) Precipitation. Feb through July is the dry season. Monthly mean rainfall during Feb and Mar varies from 1-5 inches. Record monthly rainfalls during this period range from highs of 9 inches to completely rainless months. The mean number of days during Feb and Mar with measurable rainfall is nine. During the dry season there is little thunderstorm activity.
 - (2) Clouds. From Feb through mid-Mar the stratus ceilings are 1000-2000 feet. These are accompanied by low visibility due to fog and drizzle with possible ceilings of 500 feet. Afternoon ceilings of broken cumulus can be expected at 3000-5000 feet.

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67.

- (3) Visibility. From Feb through mid-Mar visibility is normally less than 7 miles with periods of less than 1 mile during drizzle and fog.
- (4) Temperatures. Monthly mean temperatures are in the mid-80's and mean minimum temperatures in the mid 60's.

c. Terrain(1) Relief

- (a) Rolling plains comprise most of the eastern portion of the study area. Most of this area is composed of riceland and has an average elevation of less than 150 meters with slopes of 3-6%.
- (b) The central portion east of the Song Tra Khuc is composed of rolling plains with elevation of less than 150 meters and slopes of 6-14%. Much of this portion is riceland interspersed with thickly forested areas.
- (c) The western portion of the study area is composed of mountains with local relief of over 300 meters and slopes greater than 14%. The mountains, part of the Annamite chain, are extremely rugged with slopes of usually 30%-40% or more. Most stream valleys are narrow, steep-sided and 500-1000 meters deep. This area is composed of dense evergreen forest. The highest point of elevation in this portion is 820 meters.
- (d) The southern portion of the study area from just south of the large bend in the Song Tra Khuc to the southern boundary is composed of mountains with local relief of over 300 meters and slopes greater than 14%. These mountains are also part of the Annamite chain and are extremely rugged with slopes of 30%-40% or more. Most stream valleys are narrow, steep-sided and 800-1000 meters deep. This portion of the valley is covered with dense evergreen forest. The highest point of elevation in this portion is Nui Da Vach (1136 meters).

(2) Drainage.

- (a) The principal stream in the study area is the Song Tra Khuc which has a width of 25-300 meters. The safe draft from BS 4577 to the mouth on the South China Sea coast is 0.6 meters at mean water. The bank material varies from rock

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

and gravel to sand, silt and gravel. In the vicinity of BS 4577 there are small rapids, shallows and braided channels. Water velocity in the upper courses varies between 6-10 feet per second at high water and 6 feet per second at low water. The bottom is strewn with boulders and gravel in the upper courses and silty sand in the lower courses. The low water period occurs from Feb through May.

- (b) The secondary waterways such as the Song Tam Rao have the same basic characteristics. Their width varies from 5-75 meters with the average being less than 25 meters. Bottom material normally consists of sand, silt and mud or sand, silt and gravel.

(3) Cross Country Movement. See Appendix 5 (Avenues of Approach) and Appendix 6 (Cross Country Movement).

- (a) The northeastern portion of the study area, north of the big bend of the Song Tra Khuc, to the eastern boundary, is composed of marshes, perennially flooded, or soft highly compartmentized rice paddies. Conditions for tanks and other heavy vehicles, including 2½ ton trucks, are poor to unsuited at all times. For foot troops conditions are poor during dry weather and poor to unsuited during wet weather.
- (b) The southeastern portion of the study area, south of the Song Tra Khuc to the eastern boundary of the study area is generally composed of seasonally inundated rice paddies. Conditions are fair to poor at all times for M-113 APC's. When soils are dry, conditions are fair to poor for armor, poor for 2½ ton trucks and fair for foot troops. When inundated or damp to wet, these areas are poor to unsuited for tanks, unsuited for 2½ ton trucks, and poor for foot troops.
- (c) The entire northwestern portion of the study area west of the Song Tra Khuc is densely covered and mountainous (cut with narrow east-west and north-south valleys with frequent slopes of over 30%. Conditions are at all times unsuited for all types of vehicular movement and poor to unsuited for foot troops. A portion of this area immediately west of the Song Tra Khuc is composed of ricelands.
- (d) The southwestern portion of the study area is mountainous and densely forested with slopes of 30% or more. Conditions in this area are similar to subparagraph c Above, except that steep valleys run generally north-south and the area is traversed by the Song Tra Khuc.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

(4) Zones of Entry. See Appendix 2 (HLZ List).(5) Lines of Communication. See Appendix 5 (Avenues of Approach)

- (a) Roads. Highway 5 B, known locally as L.T.5 (Interprovincial), extends east to west just north of the Song Tra Khuc through the entire study area from BS 580767 to BS 320673. From BS 580767 to BS 465782, it is an all-weather, gravel bedded road 4.0-6.0 meters in width. The remainder of the road from BS 465782 to BS 320673, is classified fair weather with an improved earthen bed 3.0-4.0 meters in width; its condition is poor. Off-road dispersal is poor for the entire length. During the rainy season, flooding occurs in the vicinity of BS 3769. There are sharp curves at BS 3267. From BS 580767 to BS 465782 the road is two or more lanes wide; the remainder is one lane wide.

3. ENEMY SITUATIONa. Disposition. See Appendix 13 (Enemy Situation Overlay).b. Strengths and Combat Efficiency. The following estimate of enemy forces locally available and reinforcing elements is based on confirmed units.

- (1) Locally available enemy forces confirmed as operating within the Song Tra Khuc basin area:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFICIENCY</u>	<u>RPTD LOCATION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED STRENGTH</u>
21st Regt	NVA	Good	BS 501830	1800
20th Bn(Trans)MF		Excellent	BS 370635	450
1506th Bn(Engr)MF		Excellent	BS 280580	450
40th Co, 409th BnMF (Engr)		Excellent	BS 330770	80
P-31st Co	LF	Excellent	BS 510900	110
T-20th Co	LF	Excellent	BS 560800	100
8th Co	LF	Excellent	BS 400860	80
			TOTAL	3070

B-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

- (2) Reinforcements. Within the time indicated after movement commences:

	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFICIENCY</u>	<u>REP'D LOCATION</u>	<u>EST STR</u>
24-48hrs	1st VC Regt	MF	FAIR	BS 290530	1600
48 hrs	2 VC Regt	MF	Unk	BS 587416	1434
48 hrs	409th Bn(-)	MF	Excellent	BS 617358	370
96 hrs	22nd Regt	MF	Unk	BS 780180	1473
N/A	Local Guerrillas		Unk	Unk Approx	810
				TOTAL	5687

- c. Arms and Amament. 82mm mortars and 75mm RR's are the largest weapons reported with the units within the study area. However, the enemy could be reinforced within 96 to 120 hours by 120mm mortars which are attached to the 2nd and 3rd NVA Div Hqs and by one 105mm howitzer which was reportedly captured in this area in 1965; neither of these weapons have been confirmed as used previously by the VC in Quang Ngai Province.
- d. Support Capabilities. See Appendix 4 (Installations Overlay). Base areas 118, 120, and 121 are within the operation area of the Song Tra Khuc and provide the enemy with areas for support, assembly, and reinforcement plus an adequate, but austere, logistics capability.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES

a. Enumeration

- (1) Attack within the operations area, at any time, with a total force of one regiment, two battalions and four separate companies.
- (2) Defend at a time and place of his choosing with a force of up to one regiment, two battalions, and four companies.
- (3) Withdraw to avoid combat and conserve his forces for more favorable circumstances.
- (4) Independently, or in conjunction with capabilities (1) and (2) and (3) above, conduct limited attacks, ambushes, harassment or sabotage within the operations area, to include ambushing of attacking and reaction forces within carefully prepared battle areas.

B-1-5

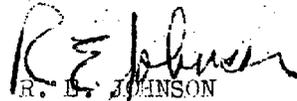
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRAG ORDER 2-67

5. CONCLUSIONSa. General

- (1) The enemy is presently in the projected operations area in sufficient strength and, if surprised, or fixed in place, will present a suitable objective for US/MF offensive action.
- (2) Weather and terrain are generally suitable during the dry season for offensive operations; however, there are limitations on mobility in inundated and mountainous areas. Furthermore, the limitations on small-unit support and control and in helicopter flexibility and landing capabilities in mountainous regions are considerable.
- (3) If met and defeated, the enemy will suffer a serious setback in his control over the populace.
- (4) If displaced, the enemy will become a prime target (while moving) for superior US/MF fires and reaction capability and will give up control over the resources and populace in the evacuated area(s).
- (5) If detected and captured or destroyed, his losses in personnel, material and supplies will be difficult to replace.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. L. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG ORDER 2-67

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67
 7th Mar (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 130900H Feb 1967

Appendix 2 (HLZ) to Annex B (Intelligence) to FRAG ORDER 2-67

Ref: (a) Maps: Series L7014, 1:50,000 Vietnam sheets: 6638 I; 6639 I, II; 6738 I, IV; 6739 I, II, III, IV.

Time Zone: H.

1. BS452782 1000'x900' ABANDONED DRY CROP AREA OVERGROWN WITH GRASS AND SCATTERED BRUSH. BOUNDED ON SOUTH AND WEST BY RICE PADDIES AND ON NORTH AND EAST BY GENTLE SLOPING BRUSH COVERED HILLS.
2. BS421776 500'x475' ABANDONED CROP AREA BOUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY BRUSH EXCEPT THE EAST WHERE THERE ARE RICE PADDIES.
3. BS422791 100'x200' CROP AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH AND SOUTH BY TREES AND ON WEST BY BRUSH COVERED AREA. EAST BOUNDARY EXTENDS TO RIVER.
4. BS418808 500'x150' RICE PADDY AREA IN VALLEY FORMED BY FOREST COVERED HILLS. STREAM ON SOUTH BOUNDARY.
5. BS405785 300'x90' CROP AREA ALONG RIVER BANK. RIVER IS TO SOUTH AND EAST. TREE COVERED HILL TO WEST AND BRUSH AND TREE COVERED HILL TO NORTH.
6. BS405823 350'x400' BRUSH AND GRASS COVERED AREA WITH A WASH ON THE WEST SIDE. TREE COVERED HILLS TO NORTH AND EAST. BRUSH AND TREE COVERED AREA TO SOUTH.
7. BS436802 400'x175' CROP AREA SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT THE WEST BY BRUSH COVERED AREAS. ON THE WEST THERE IS A STREAM. IN THE CENTER OF THE AREA THERE IS A CLUMP OF TREES 70'x50'.
8. BS460807 500'x250' ABANDONED CROP AREA OVERGROWN WITH GRASS AND SCATTERED BRUSH, SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY BRUSH COVERED HILLS.
9. BS418743 770'x135' FLAT DRY CROP AREA SURROUNDED BY LOW BRUSH AND TREE COVERED HILLS.
10. BS416770 500'x550' FLAT ABANDONED CROP AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH ON ALL BUT SOUTH WHERE THERE ARE RICE PADDIES.
11. BS412785 380'x110' FLAT GRASS AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH AND TREE COVERED HILLS.
12. BS412773 220'x550' RIDGE LINE COVERED WITH GRASS AND SCATTERED TREES.

B-2-1

13. BS402750 360'x200' GRASS AREA SURROUNDED BY TREES AND BRUSH.
14. BS457734 350'x500' RICE PADDY AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH COVERED HILLS. ON NORTHEAST SIDE IS A STREAM WHICH TRAVERSES THE AREA FROM SOUTH TO NORTH.
15. BS387728 550'x160' GRASS AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH. SCATTERED CLUMPS OF BRUSH IN WESTERN END OF AREA.
16. BS392760 500'x350' ABANDONED CROP AREA OVERGROWN WITH GRASS AND SURROUNDED BY BRUSH AND TREES AND OPEN FOREST ON HILLS.
17. BS442777 250'x300' FLAT DRY AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH ON NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH SIDES. EAST SIDE HAS SCATTERED PATCHES OF BRUSH. IN SW CORNER THERE ARE TWO PATCHES OF BRUSH 80'x10'.
18. BS443790 350'x120' FLAT SANDY WASH SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY STEEP HILLS COVERED WITH BRUSH AND TREES.
19. BS452807 150'x480' GENTLE SLOPING ABANDONED DRY CROP AREA IN VALLEY SURROUNDED BY HILLS COVERED WITH OPEN FOREST.
20. BS458814 700'x80' GRASSY AREA ON RIDGE LINE COVERED WITH SCATTERED BRUSH. BOMB CRATER TO NORTHWEST END OF AREA.
21. BS468729 350'x140' ABANDONED CROP AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH COVERED HILLS ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT THE EAST WHERE THERE IS ANOTHER AREA 200' AWAY WHICH IS 375'x75' ALSO SUITABLE FOR A LANDING SITE.
22. BS473815 500'x300' OLD CROP AREA WHICH IS OVERGROWN WITH GRASS AND BRUSH. SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY HILLS COVERED WITH BRUSH AND OPEN FOREST. IN THE EAST PART OF THE AREA THERE ARE TWO BOMB CRATERS WHICH ARE 45' IN DIAMETER.
23. BS479792 1100'x150' PACKED DIRT AIRSTRIP SURROUNDED BY WET AND DRY CROPS ON ALL SIDES BUT THE SOUTH WHERE THERE IS BRUSH AND GRASS.
24. BS488738 600'x200' DRY CROP AREA SURROUNDED BY BRUSH COVERED HILLS.
25. BS507725 350'x200' GRASS COVERED SLOPE OF HILL WHICH IS SURROUNDED BY GRASS AND BRUSH COVERED HILLS.
26. BS425891 600'x350' GRASS AND BRUSH COVERED AREA ON TOP OF HILL SURROUNDED BY TREES. SCATTERED TREES IN AREA.
27. BS401882 650'x275' GRASS COVERED AREA SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT THE NORTHWEST BY TREES. ON THE NORTHWEST BY TREES. ON THE NORTHWEST THERE ARE ABANDONED CROP AREAS OVERGROWN WITH TREES AND BRUSH. SCATTERED TREES IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

28. BS378882 600'x150' CROP AREA SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES BY BRUSH AND TREE COVERED HILLS.
29. BS411865 250'x100' ABANDONED CROP AREA ON GRASS AND BRUSH COVERED HILL. SCATTERED STANDS OF BRUSH IN AREA.
30. BS413897 150'x250' CROP AREA SURROUNDED ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT THE NORTH BY TREE COVERED HILLS. THE NORTH EDGE IS BOUNDED BY A STREAM.
31. BS388870 500'x150' GRASS AND BRUSH COVERED AREA TO THE EAST OF A STREAM. BOUNDED ON THE SOUTH BY TREES, TO THE EAST BY RICE PADDIES AND TO THE NORTH BY A WALL WHICH IS OVERGROWN WITH BRUSH.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD



R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG ORDER 2-67

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2-3